

1994 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
Disability Followback Survey: Children
Public Use File

Background

In the United States there are an estimated 35-43 million people with physical and mental disabilities. The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), which was signed into law in July, 1990, is one of the catalysts prompting legal and policy reforms in the area of disability. However, policy-relevant data on disability needed to understand its many aspects and impacts is either very limited or nonexistent, particularly on a national level.

In an effort to meet some of these data needs, four federal offices (Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation, Health and Human Services; Office of Supplemental Security Income, Social Security Administration (SSA); Office of Disability, SSA; Bureau of Maternal and Child Health, Health Resources Administration) planned several national surveys about various aspects of disability in the early 1990's.

Since many of their interests overlapped, these agencies decided to merge their efforts into developing one survey to be included with the National Health Interview Survey (NHIS) for two consecutive years. As plans for this survey evolved, other organizations with an interest in disability participated including:

Office of the Assistant Secretary for Health, DHHS
Administration on Developmental Disabilities, DHHS
Administration on Aging, DHHS
Disability Prevention Program, CDC
National Center for Medical Rehabilitation Research, NICHD
Center for Mental Health Services, SAMHSA
Rehabilitation Services Administration, Dept. of Education
National Institute for Disability and Rehabilitation Research,
Dept. of Education
Office of Research and Demonstrations, Health Care Financing
Administration
Office of Research and Statistics, SSA
Bureau of Transportation Statistics, DOT
Robert Wood Johnson Foundation
Maternal and Child Health Bureau, HRSA

1

2

Survey Goals and Objectives

One important goal of the NHIS Disability Survey (NHIS-D) was to develop a series of questionnaires that would provide a useful set of measures while maintaining a balance between the social, administrative, and medical considerations involved in disability measurement. The NHIS-D is not limited to one definition of disability; therefore, it will allow analysts from varying programs to combine data items in different ways to meet specific agency or program needs. It is designed to collect data that can be used to

understand disability, to develop public health policy, to produce simple prevalence estimates of selected health conditions, and to provide descriptive baseline statistics on the effects of disabilities.

Questionnaire Development and Data Collection Methods

Given such broad objectives for the NHIS-D, it was apparent very early in the planning process that it would be impossible to collect all of the data needed about disability in one interview. Thus, it was decided to use a two phase data collection plan with a series of disability questionnaires. Thus, phase 1 was administered as a supplement to the Health Interview Survey. Phase 2, or the Disability Followback, was given to respondents identified in phase I as having a disability approximately six to nine months later.

Development of these questionnaires involved extensive input from federal agencies as well as consultants from the research community. Drafts of the questionnaires were reviewed by an outside panel of experts from the academic and private research community. Questionnaires were also tested extensively in the NCHS Questionnaire Design Research Laboratory and in field tests.

NHIS-D Phase I

The Phase I Disability questionnaire was administered at the same time as the NHIS Core, and collected information about all members of the NHIS households. For more information about the NHIS Core, please refer to the two publications cited at the end of this document (1,2). As with the NHIS Core, the NHIS-D Phase I questions were answered by any available adult in the household who was knowledgeable about the health of other household members. The Phase I questionnaire collected basic data on disability and was used as a screening device to determine eligibility for the second phase of the survey. (3)

Because of the low frequency of occurrence of disabilities within the non-institutionalized civilian population, Phase I of the NHIS-D was fielded over a two year period from 1994 through 1995; only the first year of Phase I data is included here. The sample size in 1994 for Phase I included 30,032 children.

1

3

Although the NHIS-D Phase I questionnaire collected information on persons of all ages, for children, a broader perspective on disability was taken. In addition to impairments, information was also collected on children with chronic illness or special health needs. In order to examine these issues in detail, the Phase I questionnaire had 3 sections exclusively for children: a section on special health needs of children, a section on special education services for children, and a section on early childhood development for children under 5 years of age. The development of this questionnaire is discussed in detail elsewhere. (4)

NHIS-D Phase II or the Disability Followback Survey

Eligibility for the second phase of the NHIS-D (termed the "Disability Followback Survey or DFS") was based not only on responses to the Phase I questionnaire, but also on responses to other parts of the NHIS on activity limitation and receipt of disability benefits. The specific inclusion criteria for Phase II are summarized in Appendix A. These sample selection

criteria were applied to the unedited data from Phase I. Interviewing for the 1994 Phase II began in August 1994. It will be completed for the 1995 Phase II in 1997.

In the DFS there are 4 DFS questionnaires: one for children, one for adults, one for elderly persons (69 years of age and older) without any indication of disability (also called the Supplement on Aging or SOA), and one for persons with a past history of polio. This data tape only contains the data collected for children in the DFS-Child.

For children in the Disability Followback Survey, additional information was collected on utilization and need for services, functional assessment, including emotional and behavioral development, and the impact of the child's disability on the family. The respondent for this component was the parent or the adult in the household who knew the most about the child's health.

Age of child in the DFS

Editing of the DFS data was based on the age of child at the time of the followback interview. This will usually differ from the age of the child at the time of the initial interview for the HIS Core and Phase 1 of the Disability Survey. There are a few cases where there are discrepancies between the age given for the child in phase 1 and phase 2. These may be due to respondent, interviewer, or keying error.

Services needed by the child and impact on the family

The DFS approached the area of services needed by the child from several perspectives. Key concerns were:

What services does the child need?

How does the child's need for services impact the family?

1

4

Does the child receive the services he/she needs?

What were the problems encountered, if any, in obtaining services?

Who supplies the services?

Who pays for them?

Are they satisfactory?

In Section A data are obtained about services used by the child in the home: the type of service, who provided the service, who paid for the service, the amount of time involved in providing the service, and satisfaction with the service. The questions asked in this section were also designed to measure the impact on the family by determining the amount of time parents and other family members spent in providing extra care and supervision to the child. In addition, these data could be combined with data from phase 1 which examine physical and occupational therapy given at home, including therapy done by parents. In the DFS-Child in Section J there are also specific questions about the impact of the child's health on the family in terms of employment, sleeping patterns, and finances.

Support for families with children with special needs can be measured in many ways. Questions are asked in Section A about the use of respite care to relieve parents or caregivers. Section G includes questions on whether the parent had help making doctor appointments and filing insurance forms.

Financial impact on the family is also included in several sections of the questionnaire. Section A includes the amount of money the family pays out-of-pocket for extra care and supervision. Other questions on financial impact include expenses for assistive devices and technologies (Section D); expenses for other services (Section E); and expenses for mental health services (Section K). Section J includes a question on the overall impact of the child's health on the financial status of the family.

Questions are also included about problems the respondent may have had in trying to obtain care or services for the child. These questions may be found in Section A for help at home, Section E for a wide range of services, Section F for educational services, Section H for physical activity, and Section K for mental health services.

Satisfaction with services is asked in Section E, Other Services; Section F, Education Services; and Section G, Coordination of Services.

Child care

The questions in Section B, Child Care were designed to describe child care arrangements for children with disabilities. There are two screener questions for this section: whether or not the respondent worked, and whether or not the respondent went to school. The purpose of these questions, along with the

1

5

amount of time spent working or going to school, was to determine the need for child care. These questions were asked of the respondent. An analyst can determine if the respondent was the mother or father of the child by looking at the data for Section N, Respondent Information.

Emotional and Psychological Adjustment

The DFS-Child includes a measure of emotional and psychological adjustment, the PARS or Personal Adjustment and Roles Skills Scale. This measure was derived from a scale developed in the 1970's by Robert Ellsworth for the Pediatric Ambulatory Care Treatment Study at Albert Einstein College of Medicine. (5) It contains three dimensions of particular interest for studies of children with chronic conditions or disabilities: dependence, hostility, and withdrawal. It also includes subscales for anxiety-depression, productivity, and peer relations. It was designed to be administered by an interviewer to a parent or other care-taker. Analyses measuring the reliability and validity of the PARS are published in the journal of Developmental and Behavioral Pediatrics.(6)

Scoring the PARS: The PARS contains 28 items in response to the lead "In the past 30 days has....."

Some items are coded as:

never or rarely	4
sometimes	3
often	2
always	1

However, the following items are coded in the reverse order(never or seldom =1, sometimes =2, often =3, and always = 4):

- a. Spent time with friends
- b. Made friends easily

- c. Joined others of own accord
- d. Had many different friends
- o. Stayed with tasks or assignments
- p. Made full use of abilities
- q. Done work without being pushed or punished
- r. Kept on with tasks even when difficult

Items for the specific subscales are as follows:

Peer relations:

- a. Spent time with friends
- b. Made friends without difficulty
- c. Joined others of own accord
- d. Had many different friends

1

6

Dependency:

- e. Wanted help in things he/she could have done on own
- f. Been unable to decide things for his/her self
- g. Asked for help when he/she could have figured things out
- h. Asked unnecessary questions instead of working on own

Hostility:

- i. Done things for attention even though punished for it
- j. Flared up when he/she couldn't have his/her own way
- k. Become upset if others did not agree with him/her
- l. Ignored warnings to stop unacceptable behavior
- m. Told lies
- n. Not responded to discipline

Productivity:

- o. Stayed with tasks or assignments
- p. Made full use of abilities
- q. Done work without being pushed or punished
- r. Kept on with tasks even when difficult

Anxiety/depression:

- s. Complained about problems
- t. Seemed restless, tense
- u. Said people didn't care about him/her
- v. Seemed sad
- w. Said he/she couldn't do things right
- y. Acted afraid or apprehensive

Withdrawal:

- y. Sat and stared without doing anything
- z. Appeared listless and apathetic
- aa. Seemed unaware of things going on around him/her
- bb. Shown little interest in things, had to be pushed into activity

For the total score, sum all 28 items. Higher scores equal better adjustment. For subscales, the manual on the PARS recommends not scoring a subscale if more than one item is missing from a 4-item scale or if two or more items are missing from a 6-item scale. The Manual for Personal Adjustment and Roles Skills Scale III (PARS III) can be obtained from Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Department of Pediatrics, 1300 Morris Park Avenue, Bronx, New York, 10461, telephone 212-918-5304. (5)

1

7

Content of the 1994 DFS-Child

Disability Followback-Child Person File	Locations
Person record for responding individual	1 - 335
Weight fields on person record	201 - 206
Disability phase I variable fields	336 - 379
Home Care Services	401 - 620
Work/child care	621 - 637
Medical services	641 - 648
Assistive devices	651 - 697
Other services	701 - 1370
Educational services	1371 - 1489
Coordination of services	1521 - 1600
Physical activity	1601 - 1610
PARS	1621 - 1649
Impact on the family	1651 - 1670
Mental Health	1671 - 1778
Housing	1781 - 1826
Health insurance	1831 - 1839
Respondent's relationship to the child	1841 - 1854

Recodes

There are a limited number of recodes in these files; usually they were added to summarize data in several locations. Generally, the recodes are located close to the variables from which they were based. When a recode was related to several non-contiguous variables, the recode was placed at the end of the relevant section of the data file.

Response rate

For the 1994 NHIS the Household response rate from core was 94.1%; the response rate for Disability Phase 1 was 92.5%; and the response rate for the DFS-Child was 91.1%. The overall estimated response rate can be calculated two ways.

One

method is to multiply all three response rates including the original NHIS core sample and Phase 1 which were administered to all persons, as well as the DFS-Child which was only administered to a subset of respondents to Phase 1. This method yields a response rate of 79.3%. The second method is based on the responses to Phase 1 which determined the eligibility criteria for DFS-Child,

as

well as the respondents to DFS-Child. This rate was calculated by multiplying the response rate to Phase 1 (92.5) by the response rate to DFS-Child (91.1) yielding a rate of 84.3%.

1

8

Weights

Because the NHIS uses a multistage sample design to represent the civilian non-institutionalized population of the United States, weights must be used to make accurate estimates from the NHIS data.

The weighting for the core NHIS in 1994 differs from that of 1995 because of the changes in the sample design in 1995. For the DFS-Child, a revised set of weights were calculated to adjust for the additional non-response between Disability Phase 1 and DFS-Child. The re-weighting process was similar to the non-response adjustment for 1994 NHIS Core data and used the age-sex-race categories. The health data from the Core was examined before re-weighting to look for any evidence of bias due to differences in health status between NHIS-D respondents and non-respondents; no significant differences between the two groups were found. Because of this re-weighting, the corresponding weights on the DFS-Child, Disability Phase I, and Core data files all differ.

There are two fields related to weighting on the DFS-Child files:

The Final Annual Basic Weight (location 201-206) will be used in most analyses. This weight should be used with the DFS-Child data found in locations 401-1854, the person level variables in the beginning of the file, as well as, the variables from Disability Phase I moved onto this file in location 336-379.

The Final Quarter Basic Weight before age-sex-race adjustment (loc. 172-177) is identical to the weight from the Core NHIS. This weight is required by some software packages for variance estimation for surveys with complex sample designs. The weight was adjusted for non-response twice (Phase 1 and DFS-Child)

to create the Final Annual Basic Weight mentioned above. If an annualized version of this quarter weight is needed, divide the value in this field by 4.

As mentioned above, the sample design for the NHIS was changed for 1995. Disability data from 1994 can be combined with the data from 1995, however, variances for the two years must be calculated separately.

There are a number of computer programs that yield variance estimates for data based on complex sample surveys. Some are based on replication approaches and others are based on Taylor linearization approaches.

In addition to the Final Quarter Basic Weight before age-sex-race adjustment (which is the weight prior to post-stratification), included on the DFS-Child file are the full sample stratum - identifier (loc. 179-181), the Pseudo PSU codes (loc. 187-189), the type of substratum (loc. 178), the secondary sampling unit- a concatenation of processing quarter, random recode of PSU number, week-Census Code, and segment number (loc. 5-12), type of PSU (loc. 185) to permit the analyst the capability of using such variance estimation procedures. These variables and weights are necessary for directly calculating sampling variances.

1

9

Item non-response

Two different types of item non-response are possible in the data files. Responses of "don't know" or "refused" were assigned codes of "9", "99", or "999". "Not ascertained" was assigned when a question that should have been answered was not answered, or the answer given was not possible. This is indicated by a code of "8", "98", or "998".

Estimating annual numbers of events or conditions

To reduce respondent error, the recall period for questions about some events

is limited to two weeks. These events are bed days and other restricted activity days, work loss days, and doctor visits. The two-week variables are taken from the HIS CORE. Estimates of the total number of occurrences of these events in the population can be derived as follows:

Number of events x 26 (number of two-week periods in a year) x Final Basic Weight

= Total number of event occurring in the population during the annual period, i.e. 1994

Example: Number of bed days x Final Basic Weight = total number of bed days reported for the population in 1994.

The recall period for acute incidence conditions is also two weeks and a national estimate of the total number of acute incidence conditions is calculated using the same procedures as for two-week events for the semi-annual period.

Number of acute incidence conditions x 26 x Final Basic Weight

= Total number of acute incidence conditions occurring in the population during 1994

1

10

Note: An acute incidence condition is an acute condition with onset during the two weeks preceding the date of the interview.

The recall period for information on hospitalizations is 12 months. However, in calculating number of discharges, only discharges occurring in the past 6 months are counted. Therefore, the weighted estimates must be calculated as follows:

Number of discharges x 2 x Final Basic Weight
= Total number of discharges occurring in the population in 1994

Linkable files

The following NHIS data files exist for 1994 which can be linked to the 1994 DFS Child Questionnaire data:

- 1994 NHIS (CORE)
- 1994 NHIS Disability Phase 1
- Access to health care
- Health Insurance
- Imputed Family Resources

If an analyst matches the DFS-Child to the NHIS Core files, or the Phase 1 Disability Survey, the weights on the DFS-Child files should be used.

Guidelines for Citation of Data

With the goal of mutual benefit, the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) requests that recipients of data files cooperate in certain actions related to the their use. Any published material derived from the data should acknowledge NCHS as the original source. The suggested citation to appear at the bottom of all tables is as follows:

Source: National Health Interview Survey, National Center for Health Statistics (1994)

When cited in a bibliography, the citation should read:

National Center for Health Statistics (1998). Data File Documentation, National Health Interview Survey Disability Followback on Children, 1994 (machine readable data file and documentation), National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville, Maryland.

The published material should also include a disclaimer that credits any analyses, interpretations, or conclusions reached to the author (recipient of the data file) and not to NCHS, which is responsible only for the initial data. Consumers who wish to publish a technical description of the data should make an effort to insure that the description is not inconsistent with that published by NCHS.

1

11

References

1. Adams PF, Marano MA. Current estimates from the National Health Interview Survey, 1994. National Center for Health Statistics. Vital Health Stat 10(193), 1995.

2. National Center for Health Statistics (1995). Public Use Data Tape Documentation, Part I, Tape Formats, National Health Interview Survey, 1994. National Center for Health Statistics, Hyattsville, MD (Producer). National Technical Information Service, U.S. Department of Commerce, Springfield, VA. 22161 (Distributor).

3. Simpson G, Keer D, and Cynamon C. Plans for the 1994-95 National Health Interview Survey on Disability. 1992 Proceedings of the Survey Research Methods Section, p 422-415. American Statistical Association. Alexandria, Virginia. 1992.

4. Simpson G. Determining Childhood Disability and Special Needs Children in the 1994-95 NHIS Survey on Disability. Insights and Outlooks: Current Trends in Disability Studies. Makas and Schlesinger(ed)(p113-119) Edmund Muskie Institute of Public Affairs, Portland, ME.1994.

5. Stein, REK and Jessop, DJ "Manual for Personal Adjustment and Role Skills Scale (PARS III) PACTS Papers. Bronx, NY: Albert Einstein College of Medicine. 1990.

6. Walker, DK, Stein, REK, Perrin EC, and Jessop, DJ "Assessing Psychosocial Adjustment of Children with Chronic Physical Conditions: A Review of the Technical Properties of PARS III." Journal of Developmental and Behavioral Pediatrics, 11:116-121. 1990.

1

1

Outline of Items and Codes

4,296 Records

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1-2	-	4,296	RECORD TYPE 68. Child Record
3-4	-	4,296	PROCESSING YEAR 94. 1994
5	-	993 1,132 1,093 1,078	PROCESSING QUARTER 1. Quarter 1 2. Quarter 2 3. Quarter 3 4. Quarter 4
6-8	HH-5	-	RANDOM RECODE OF PSU NUMBER
9-10	HH-5	-	WEEK - CENSUS CODE* 01, 21, 41, 61, 81 ... Week 01 02, 22, 42, 62, 82 ... Week 02 03, 23, 43, 63, 83 ... Week 03 04, 24, 34, 64, 84 ... Week 04 05, 25, 45, 65, 85 ... Week 05 06, 26, 46, 66, 86 ... Week 06 07, 27, 47, 67, 87 ... Week 07 08, 28, 48, 68, 88 ... Week 08 09, 29, 49, 69, 89 ... Week 09 10, 30, 50, 70, 90 ... Week 10 11, 31, 51, 71, 91 ... Week 11 12, 32, 52, 72, 92 ... Week 12 13, 33, 53, 73, 93 ... Week 13

*This code represents the initial week of assignment. The interview may be re-assigned for administrative purposes. See locations 19-20 for the code which reflects the actual week assigned for conducting the interview.

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

11-12	HH-5	-	SEGMENT NUMBER	
				Week plus Segment Number identifies the segment
13-14	HH-5	-	HOUSEHOLD NUMBER	
				Numbered within PSU-Week-Segment
15-16	-	-	PERSON NUMBER	
17-18	-	-	BLANK (Record Serial Number on some other record types)	
19-20	HH-5		PROCESSING WEEK CODE (Numbered within Quarter)	
		268	01.	Week 01
		356	02.	Week 02
		346	03.	Week 03
		306	04.	Week 04
		364	05.	Week 05
		338	06.	Week 06
		316	07.	Week 07
		338	08.	Week 08
		346	09.	Week 09
		330	10.	Week 10
		308	11.	Week 11
		327	12.	Week 12
		353	13.	Week 13
21	Recode		LATE INTERVIEW (OR LAST ATTEMPT) FLAG	
		2,724	0.	Interview not late
		1,175	1.	One week late
		320	2.	Two weeks late
		77	3.	Unknown

1

-3-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
22-23	HH-10c,d		TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS: Housing Unit = (00-07)

77	00.	Housing unit; kind unknown
3,931	01.	House, apartment, flat
1	02.	HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
0	03.	HU-permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
0	04.	HU in rooming house
234	05.	Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
35	06.	Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
5	07.	HU not specified above

Other Unit = (08-13)

1	08.	Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
0	09.	Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
2	10.	Unoccupied site for mobile home, trailer, or tent
0	11.	Student quarters in college dormitory
10	12.	Other unit not specified above
0	13.	Other unit; kind unknown

24	HH-11	HAS TELEPHONE
		3,822 1. Yes, phone number given
		115 2. Yes, no phone number given
		334 3. No
		25 4. Unknown

25	A-1	SEX
		2,558 1. Male
		1,738 2. Female

1

-4-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
26	-	-	BLANK
27-28	Person Column	84	AGE 00. Under 1 year

4,212 01-98. Number of years
0 99. 99+ years of age

29 Recode AGE RECODE #1
766 1. Under 5 years
3,530 2. 5-17 years

30 Recode AGE RECODE #2
969 1. Under 6 years
3,150 2. 6-16 years
177 3. 17 years

31-32 Recode AGE RECODE #3
335 00-35. Months
3,961 36. Over 3 years

33 - - BLANK

1

-5-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
34-39	A-3		MONTH AND YEAR OF BIRTH
34-35			Month
			01. January 08. August
			02. February 09. September
			03. March 10. October
			04. April 11. November
			05. May 12. December
			06. June 99. Unknown
			07. July
36-39			Year of Birth
		0	1800-1899. 1800-1899
		4,293	1900-1994. 1900-1994
		3	9999. Unknown

40 Recode HISPANIC ORIGIN IMPUTED FLAG
4,197 0. Hispanic Origin Known
99 1. Hispanic Origin Imputed from Reference Person

41-42	L-4		MAIN RACIAL BACKGROUND* (see notation for locations 43-45)
		3,149	01. White
		816	02. Black
		62	03. Indian (American)
		2	04. Eskimo
		0	05. Aleut
		7	06. Chinese
		15	07. Filipino
		4	08. Hawaiian
		9	09. Korean
		3	10. Vietnamese
		9	11. Japanese
		7	12. Asian Indian
		0	13. Samoan
		0	14. Guamanian
		12	15. Other API
		108	16. Other race
		17	17. Multiple race
		76	99. Unknown

*Some categories may be too small to analyze separately and therefore may produce unreliable estimates; in addition, counts may not agree with those produced by the Census Bureau.

1

-6-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
43-45	Recode		RACE RECODES
43			Recode 1*
		3,350	1. White
		816	2. Black
		130	3. Other
44			Recode 2
		3,350	1. White
		946	2. Non-white
45			Recode 3
		816	1. Black
		3,480	2. Non-black

46-47 L-3 HISPANIC ORIGIN**

5	00.	Multiple Hispanic
92	01.	Puerto Rican
26	02.	Cuban
54	03.	Mexican-Mexicano
200	04.	Mexican-American
7	05.	Chicano
52	06.	Other Latin American
42	07.	Other Spanish
13	08.	Spanish, DK type
20	09.	Unknown if Spanish origin
3,785	10.	Not Spanish origin

48	L-7	MARITAL STATUS
	3,270	0. Under 14 years
	3	1. Married - spouse in household
	0	2. Married - spouse not in household
	0	3. Widowed
	0	4. Divorced
	1	5. Separated
	984	6. Never married
	38	7. Unknown

*This recode is used to define race in the Current Estimates tables.
 **If unknown, the family reference person code was imputed. A flag indicating imputation is in loc. 40 and the relationship to reference person is in loc. 63.

1

-7-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
49	L-1		VETERAN STATUS
		0	1. Non-veteran
		0	2. WW I
		0	3. WW II
		0	4. Korean War
		0	5. Vietnam veteran
		0	6. Post-Vietnam
		0	7. Other service
		0	8. Served in Armed Forces, unknown if war veteran
		0	9. Unknown if served in Armed Forces
		4,296	Blank. Under 18 years of age

50	L-1	ACTIVE GUARD/RESERVE STATUS FOR PERSONS ON ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMED FORCES
----	-----	--

0	0.	Non-veteran
0	1.	All service in Guard/Reserve
0	2.	Some service in Guard/Reserve
0	3.	Unknown if all service in Guard/Reserve
0	4.	No active service in Guard/Reserve
0	5.	Unknown if ever active member in Guard/Reserve or served in Armed Forces
4,296	Blank.	Under 18 years of age

51-52 L-2

EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL
- COMPLETED YEARS

548	00.	Never attended; kindergarten only
2,919	01-12.	Grades 1-12
		College:
0	13.	1 year
0	14.	2 years
0	15.	3 years
0	16.	4 years
0	17.	5 years
0	18.	6 years or more
63	19.	Unknown
766	Blank.	Under 5 years of age

1

-8-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

53	Recode		EDUCATION OF INDIVIDUAL RECODE
		548	0. None; kindergarten only
		2,390	1. 1-8 years (elementary)
		516	2. 9-11 years (high school)
		13	3. 12 years (high school graduate)
		0	4. 1-3 years (college)
		0	5. 4 years (college graduate)
		0	6. 5+ years (post-college)
		63	7. Unknown
		766	Blank. Under 5 years of age

54-55 -

HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE
ADULT FAMILY MEMBER (Detail)

0	00.	Never attended; kindergarten only
---	-----	-----------------------------------

2,223 01-12. Grades 1-12

College:

370	13.	1 year
503	14.	2 years
192	15.	3 years
528	16.	4 years
98	17.	5 years
373	18.	6 years or more
9	19.	Unknown

56

-

HIGHEST EDUCATION OF RESPONSIBLE
ADULT FAMILY MEMBER (Recode)

0	0.	None; kindergarten only
179	1.	1-8 years (elementary)
508	2.	9-11 years (high school)
1,536	3.	12 years (high school graduate)
1,065	4.	1-3 years (college)
528	5.	4 years (college graduate)
471	6.	5+ years (post-college)
9	7.	Unknown

57

L-8

FAMILY INCOME \$20,000 OR MORE

1,617	1.	Less than \$20,000
2,635	2.	\$20,000 or more
44	3.	Unknown

1

-9-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape

Locations

Item No.

Frequency

Items and Codes

58-59

L-8

FAMILY INCOME

30	00.	Less than \$1,000
40	01.	\$1,000 - \$ 1,999
68	02.	2,000 - 2,999
53	03.	3,000 - 3,999
52	04.	4,000 - 4,999
87	05.	5,000 - 5,999
74	06.	6,000 - 6,999
103	07.	7,000 - 7,999
93	08.	8,000 - 8,999
95	09.	9,000 - 9,999
96	10.	10,000 - 10,999
54	11.	11,000 - 11,999
93	12.	12,000 - 12,999
71	13.	13,000 - 13,999

58	14.	14,000 - 14,999
89	15.	15,000 - 15,999
54	16.	16,000 - 16,999
68	17.	17,000 - 17,999
75	18.	18,000 - 18,999
90	19.	19,000 - 19,999
341	20.	20,000 - 24,999
277	21.	25,000 - 29,999
269	22.	30,000 - 34,999
264	23.	35,000 - 39,999
249	24.	40,000 - 44,999
192	25.	45,000 - 49,999
847	26.	\$50,000 and over
414	27.	Unknown

60	Recode	FAMILY INCOME RECODE
		243 0. Under \$5,000
		161 1. \$ 5,000 - \$ 6,999
		291 2. 7,000 - 9,999
		372 3. 10,000 - 14,999
		376 4. 15,000 - 19,999
		341 5. 20,000 - 24,999
		546 6. 25,000 - 34,999
		705 7. 35,000 - 49,999
		847 8. \$50,000 or more
		414 9. Unknown

1

-10-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
61	Generated		NHIS POVERTY INDEX*
		2,979	1. At or above poverty threshold
		1,096	2. Below poverty threshold
		221	3. Unknown
62-63			FAMILY RELATIONSHIP
62	A-2		Type of Family
		0	&. Primary individual
		5	-. Secondary individual
		4,287	0. Primary family
		4	1-9. Secondary family
63	A-2		Relationship to Reference Person
		1	&. Reference person, living alone

	5	0. Reference person, 2+ persons in household
	1	1. Spouse, other spouse NOT in Armed Forces and living at home
	0	2. Spouse, other spouse IN Armed Forces and living at home
	3,933	3. Child of reference person or spouse
	273	4. Grandchild of reference person or spouse
	0	5. Parent of reference person or spouse
	80	6. Other relative
	3	7. Child of ineligible reference person
	0	9. Unknown

64	Recode	FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE
----	--------	----------------------------

	1	1. Living alone
	4	2. Living only with non-relative
	3	3. Living with spouse
	4,288	4. Living with relative - other

*Based on family size, number of children under 18 years of age and family income using the 1993 poverty levels derived from the August, 1994 Current Population Survey.

1

-11-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
65-66	Generated	-	SIZE OF FAMILY* Unrelated individuals are coded 01
67	Generated		SIZE OF FAMILY RECODE
		4,245	1-8. Number of members
		51	9. 9+ members
68	A-2		PARENT/OTHER ADULT RELATIVE (under 25 years old and never married)
		2,606	1. Both parents, no other relative
		1,027	2. Mother only
		69	3. Father only
		187	4. Both parents and other 21+ year old adult relative

217	5.	Mother and other 21+ year old adult relative
20	6.	Father and other 21+ year old adult relative
47	7.	No parent, but one 21+ year old adult relative
103	8.	No parent, but two or more 21+ year old adult relatives
6	9.	Unknown
10	0.	Other
4	Blank.	Not applicable (25+ years old or never married)

69	-	-	BLANK
----	---	---	-------

70	G4		HEALTH STATUS
		1,387	1. Excellent
		1,151	2. Very Good
		1,238	3. Good
		382	4. Fair
		83	5. Poor
		55	6. Unknown

*Count includes spouse in military but living at home.

1

-12-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
71	Recode		ACTIVITY LIMITATION STATUS*- (all ages)
		170	1. Unable to perform major activity
		1,094	2. Limited in kind/amount major activity
		379	3. Limited in other activities
		2,653	4. Not limited (includes unknowns)
72	-	-	BLANK
73	B-11		LIMITATION OF SCHOOL ACTIVITIES (5-17 years)
		118	1. Unable to attend school
		723	2. Attends special school/classes
		94	3. Needs special school/classes
		165	4. Limited in school attendance
		327	5. Limited in other activities

2,103 6. Not limited (includes unknowns)
 766 Blank. Not applicable (under 5 years)

74	B-14		NEEDS HELP WITH PERSONAL CARE (5-17 years)
		106	1. Unable to perform personal care needs
		0	2. Limited in performing other routine needs
		1,321	3. Not limited in performing personal or routine needs
		0	4. Unknown
		2,869	Blank. Not applicable (under 5 years; 5-17 years not limited;

*This recode is used to categorize persons with limitation of activity in the Current Estimates tables.

1

-13-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
75	D-1		EMPLOYMENT STATUS IN PAST 2 WEEKS (18+ years)
			In the Labor Force: (1-7)
			Currently employed: (1-3)
		0	1. Worked in past 2 weeks
		0	2. Did not work, has job; not on lay-off and not looking for work
		0	3. Did not work, has job; looking for work
			Unemployed: (4-7)
		0	4. Did not work, has job; on lay-off
		0	5. Did not work, has job; on lay-off and looking for work
		0	6. Did not work, has job; unknown if looking or on lay-off
		0	7. Did not work, has no job; looking for work or on lay-off
			Not in Labor Force (18+ years):(8)
		0	8. Not in Labor Force (18+ years)
		4,296	Blank. Not applicable - Under 18 years

76	L-6		CLASS OF WORKER
		0	0. Not in labor force
		0	1. Private company
		0	2. Federal Government employee
		0	3. State Government employee
		0	4. Local Government employee
		0	5. Incorporated business
		0	6. Self-employed
		0	7. Without pay
		0	8. Never worked
		0	9. Unknown
		4,296	Blank. Not applicable - Under 18 years

1

-14-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
77-79	L-6		INDUSTRY DETAIL CODE
		4,296	Blank. Not applicable - Under 18 years
80-81	Recode	-	INDUSTRY RECODE 1
		4,296	Blank. Not applicable - Under 18 years
82-83	Recode	-	INDUSTRY RECODE 2
		4,296	Blank. Not applicable - Under 18 years
84-86	L-6		OCCUPATION DETAIL CODE
		4,296	Blank. Not applicable - Under 18 years
87-88	Recode	-	OCCUPATION RECODE 1
		4,296	Blank. Not applicable - Under 18 years
89-90	Recode	-	OCCUPATION RECODE 2
		4,296	Blank. Not applicable - Under 18 years
91	L-R		RESPONDENT FOR CORE

19	1. Self-entirely
31	2. Self-partly
4,245	3. Proxy
1	4. Unknown

1

-15-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
92	Recode		CONDITION LIST ASSIGNED AND ASKED
		729	1. Condition List 1, Skin and musculoskeletal
		729	2. Condition List 2, Impairments
		726	3. Condition List 3, Digestive
		686	4. Condition List 4, Miscellaneous
		730	5. Condition List 5, Circulatory
		673	6. Condition List 6, Respiratory
		23	7. Unknown
93-97	-	-	BLANK
98-99	Recode		TOTAL RESTRICTED ACTIVITY DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		3,558	00. None
		738	01-14. Days
100-101	D-4		BED DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		3,830	00. None
		466	01-14. Days
102-103	D-2		WORK-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS (control on Currently Employed, 75:1-3)
		4,296	00. None
		0	01-14. Days
104-105	D-3		SCHOOL-LOSS DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		3,810	00. None
		486	01-14. Days
106-107	D-6		OTHER DAYS OF RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN PAST TWO WEEKS

3,992 00. None
 304 01-14. Days

1

-16-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
108-110	G-2		BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		1,666	000. None
		2,579	001-365. 1-365 days
		51	366. Unknown
111	Recode		BED DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		1,666	0. None
		1,852	1. 1-7 days
		600	2. 8-30 days
		121	3. 31-180 days
		6	4. 181-365 days
		51	5. Unknown
112-114	G-3		DOCTOR VISITS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		511	000. None
		3,763	001-996. Visits
		0	997. 997+ visits
		22	998. Unknown
115	G-3		INTERVAL SINCE LAST DOCTOR VISIT
		1	0. Never
		3,799	1. Less than 1 year
		282	2. 1 to less than 2 years
		119	3. 2 to less than 5 years
		25	4. 5 years or more
		70	5. Unknown
116-117	Generated	-	NUMBER OF CONDITIONS
118-119	Generated	-	NUMBER OF ACUTE INCIDENCE CONDITIONS
120-121	Generated	-	NUMBER OF TWO-WEEK DOCTOR VISITS

122-123 Generated - NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL
EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS

1

-17-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
124-126	Generated	-	SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS
127-128	Generated	-	NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODES IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
129-131	Generated	-	SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL EPISODE DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
132-133	Generated	-	NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
134-136	Generated	-	NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS
137-138	Generated	-	NUMBER OF SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
139-141	Generated	-	NUMBER OF DAYS IN SHORT-STAY HOSPITAL IN PAST 12 MONTHS FOR DISCHARGES IN PAST 6 MONTHS EXCLUDING DELIVERY*
142-143	-	-	BLANK
144	L-9b		YEARS LIVED IN STATE OF PRESENT RESIDENCE
		128	1. Less than 1 year
		823	2. 1 yr., less than 5 years
		1,276	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
		1,222	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
		515	5. 15 years or more
		208	9. Unknown
		124	Blank. Not applicable (Foreign born)

*Based on Operation codes and reason entered hospital.

1

-18-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
145	L-9c		YEARS LIVED IN UNITED STATES
		9	1. Less than 1 year
		41	2. 1 yr., less than 5 years
		39	3. 5 yrs., less than 10 yrs.
		25	4. 10 yrs., less than 15 yrs.
		6	5. 15 years or more
		4	9. Unknown
		4,172	Blank. Not applicable (U.S. born)
146-171	-	-	BLANK
172-177	-	-	FINAL QUARTER BASIC WEIGHT BEFORE AGE-SEX-RACE ADJUSTMENT (has one implied decimal)
178	Master Record		TYPE OF SUBSTRATUM
		719	0. Permit
		508	1. Area, oversampled for blacks
		3,069	2. Area, not oversampled for blacks
179-181	Recode	-	FULL SAMPLE STRATUM IDENTIFIER
182	Master Record		REGION
		786	1. Northeast
		1,199	2. Midwest
		1,436	3. South
		875	4. West
183	Master Record		GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION
			1-4. MSA Size
		1,656	1. 1,000,000 or more
		1,206	2. 250,000 - 999,999
		336	3. 100,000 - 249,999
		64	4. Under 100,000
		1,034	Blank. Non-MSA

-19-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
184	-	-	BLANK
185	Master Record		TYPE OF PSU
		2,149	1. MSA - Self-representing
		1,113	3. MSA - Nonself-representing
		1	4. Non-MSA - Self-representing
		1,033	6. Non-MSA - Nonself-representing
186	Recode		MSA - NON-MSA RESIDENCE
		1,365	1. MSA - Central City
		1,897	2. MSA - Not Central City
		1,000	3. Non-MSA - Nonfarm
		34	4. Non-MSA - Farm
187-189	-	-	PSEUDO PSU CODES
190-200	-	-	BLANK
201-206	-	-	FINAL ANNUAL BASIC WEIGHT
207-335	-	-	BLANK

-20-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
336	1b		HAS SERIOUS DIFFICULTY SEEING
		116	1. Yes
		4,169	2. No
		8	3. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused

337	1d		IS LEGALLY BLIND
		31	1. Yes
		75	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		4,180	Blank. NA; no difficulty seeing
338	2b		USE HEARING AID
		45	1. Yes
		4,243	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
339	2e		TROUBLE HEARING NORMAL CONVERSATION (WITH HEARING AID)
		162	1. Yes
		4,090	2. No
		35	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused

1

-21-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
340	4b		DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING SO THAT PEOPLE OUTSIDE FAMILY UNDERSTAND
		169	1. Yes
		3,360	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		766	Blank. NA (under 5 yrs. of age)
341	4d		DIFFICULTY COMMUNICATING SO THAT FAMILY MEMBERS UNDERSTAND
		74	1. Yes
		81	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		4,127	Blank. NA (under 5 yrs. of age; no difficulty communicating with family reported)

342	4o		DIFFICULTY LEARNING WHAT OTHERS THEIR AGE CAN LEARN
		383	1. Yes
		3,134	2. No
		13	3. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		766	Blank. NA (under 5 yrs. of age)

343	5b		USE MOBILITY AIDS TO GET AROUND
		76	1. Yes
		4,201	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused

344	Recode 1a(1)		HAS A LEARNING DISABILITY
		921	1. Yes
		3,369	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused

1

-22-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
345	Recode 1a(2)		HAS CEREBRAL PALSY
		62	1. Yes
		4,229	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
346	Recode 1a(3)		HAS CYSTIC FIBROSIS
		2	1. Yes
		4,289	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
347	Recode 1a(4)		HAS DOWN SYNDROME
		26	1. Yes
		4,262	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused

348	Recode 1a(5)		HAS MENTAL RETARDATION
		104	1. Yes
		4,186	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
349	Recode 1a(6)		HAS MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY
		9	1. Yes
		4,281	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
350	Recode 1a(7)		HAS SPINA BIFIDA
		8	1. Yes
		4,280	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused

1

-23-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
351	Recode 1a(8)		HAS AUTISM
		24	1. Yes
		4,262	2. No
		10	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
352	Recode 1a(9)		HAS HYDROCEPHALUS
		12	1. Yes
		4,265	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
353	1c		PROBLEM/CONDITION NECESSITATING REGULAR VISITS LASTED OR EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS
		1,352	1. Yes
		38	2. No
		13	8. Not ascertained

19 9. DK or refused
 2,874 Blank. NA (18+ yrs of age;
 No/DK if doctor/specialist
 is seen regularly)

354	2c		DOCTOR HAS MENTIONED PHYSICAL PROBLEM/DELAY
		257	1. Yes
		40	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		3,983	Blank. NA (18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if problem/delay in physical development)

1

-24-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
355	3c		CONDITION NECESSITATING USE OF PRESCRIPTION MEDICINE LASTED OR EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS
		831	1. Yes
		20	2. No
		17	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		3,420	Blank. NA (18+ yrs/ of age; No/DK if prescription medication is taken)
356	4b		EVER AN OVERNIGHT HOSPITAL PATIENT FOR ONGOING CONDITION
		539	1. Yes
		3,735	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		0	Blank. NA (18+ yrs. of age)
357	5b		NOW HAS LIFE-THREATENING ALLERGIC REACTION TO ANY FOODS
		108	1. Yes
		4,162	2. No
		17	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		0	Blank. NA (18+ yrs. of age)

358	6b		FOLLOWS A SPECIAL DIET ORDERED BY A DOCTOR
		167	1. Yes
		4,106	2. No
		23	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		0	Blank. NA (18+ yrs. of age)

1

-25-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
359	8c		COUNSELING HAS LASTED OR IS EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS
		400	1. Yes
		43	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		41	9. DK or refused
		3,797	Blank. NA (18+ yrs. of age No/DK if counselor seen)
360	9c		CONDITION NECESSITATING PHYSICAL THERAPY LASTED OR IS EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS
		179	1. Yes
		27	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		4,085	Blank. NA (18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive physical therapy)
361	10c		CONDITION NECESSITATING OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY LASTED OR IS EXPECTED TO LAST 12 OR MORE MOS
		145	1. Yes
		8	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		4,141	Blank. NA (18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if receive occupational therapy)
362	14c		HAD CONDITION (CAUSING PROCEDURES)

12 MONTHS

195	1.	Yes
10	2.	No
2	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
4,088	Blank.	NA (18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if other medical or health procedures done at home)

1

-26-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
363	15c		HAS DOCTOR MENTIONED MENTAL PROBLEM/DELAY
		455	1. Yes
		97	2. No
		25	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		3,711	Blank. NA (under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if problems or delays in mental development)
364	16c		HAS DOCTOR MENTIONED SPEECH/LANGUAGE PROBLEM/DELAY
		507	1. Yes
		129	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		3,640	Blank. NA (under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if problems or delays in speech)
365	17c		HAS DOCTOR MENTIONED EMOTIONAL/ BEHAVIORAL PROBLEM/DELAY
		487	1. Yes
		128	2. No
		35	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		3,643	Blank. NA (under 1 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if problems or delays in behavior)
366	18c		HAD CONDITION (CAUSING DIFFICULTY IN STRENUOUS ACTIVITY) 12 MONTHS

636	1.	Yes
5	2.	No
7	8.	Not ascertained
10	9.	DK or refused
3,638	Blank.	NA (under 2 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if difficulty or delays in participating in activities)

1

-27-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
367	19c		HAD CONDITION (CAUSING DIFFICULTY GETTING ALONG WITH OTHERS) 12 MONTHS
		352	1. Yes
		16	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		16	9. DK or refused
		3,907	Blank. NA (under 2 and 18+ yrs. of age; No/DK if difficulty playing/getting along with others their age)
368	20c		HAD CONDITION (CAUSING DIFFICULTY CHEWING, SWALLOWING, DIGESTING 12 MONTHS)
		24	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,268	Blank. NA (5+ yrs. of age No/DK if difficult to chew swallow, or digest)
369	15a		WALKS WITHOUT HOLDING ON TO ANYTHING (16-29 mos. of age)
		105	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		16	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,166	Blank. NA
370	21a		WALKS WITHOUT HOLDING ON TO ANYTHING (30-59 mos. of age)

13	1.	Yes
9	2.	No
34	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
4,240	Blank.	NA (walks rapidly or runs)

1

-28-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
371	23a		TALKS IN PHRASES OR SENTENCES (30-59 mos. of age)
		410	1. Yes
		66	2. No
		3	3. Child is deaf
		32	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		3,785	Blank. NA
(372-375)	2(a-d)		CHILD HAVE SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS AT SCHOOL WITH:
372	2a		UNDERSTANDING MATERIALS (3-17 years of age; who are in school or on vacation from school)
		907	1. Yes
		2,496	2. No
		24	3. Can't do/does not apply because of limitation
		188	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		689	Blank. NA
373	2b		PAYING ATTENTION IN CLASS (3-17 yrs of age, who are in school or on vacation from school)
		1,123	1. Yes
		2,268	2. No
		23	3. Can't do/does not apply because of limitation
		176	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		689	Blank. NA

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(372-375)	2(a-d)		CHILD HAVE SIGNIFICANT PROBLEMS AT SCHOOL WITH: - Continued
374	2c		CONTROLLING BEHAVIOR (3-17 yrs of age, who are in school or on vacation from school)
		869	1. Yes
		2,535	2. No
		18	3. Can't do/does not apply because of limitation
		183	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		689	Blank. NA
375	2d		COMMUNICATING (3-17 yrs of age, who are in school or on vacation from school)
		590	1. Yes
		2,796	2. No
		26	3. Can't do/does not apply because of limitation
		192	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		689	Blank. NA
376	3		NOW RECEIVING SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES (3-17 years of age, not in school because of age or illness, or receiving home teaching for problems expected to last at least 12 months; or are in school or on vacation from school)
		1,207	1. Yes
		2,491	2. No
		195	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		395	Blank. NA

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
377	4		HAVE INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PLAN (3-17 years of age, not in school because of age or illness, or receiving home teaching for problems expected to last at least 12 months; or are in school or on vacation from school)
		849	1. Yes
		2,743	2. No
		193	8. Not ascertained
		116	9. DK or refused
		395	Blank. NA
378	5		ATTEND SPECIAL SCHOOL OR DAY CAMP (3-17 years of age, not in school because of age or illness, or receiving home teaching for problems expected to last at least 12 months; or are in school or on vacation from school)
		214	1. Yes
		3,485	2. No
		199	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		395	Blank. NA
379	6		RECEIVE EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES (under 3 years of age)
		41	1. Yes
		190	2. No
		104	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		3,961	Blank. NA
380	7		HAVE INDIVIDUAL FAMILY SERVICE PLAN (under 3 years of age)
		31	1. Yes
		195	2. No
		104	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		3,961	Blank. NA

1

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
380-398	-	-	BLANK
399-400	-		AGE AT FOLLOWBACK INTERVIEW
		4	0. Under 1 year
		4,292	01-18. Number of years

1

-32-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
401	1a		NEED HELP WITH PERSONAL CARE (BATHING, DRESSING, EATING, TOILETING, GETTING IN OR OUT OF BED OR CHAIRS GETTING AROUND INSIDE THE HOME)
		228	1. Yes
		3,435	2. No
		86	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		544	Blank. NA (Under 5 years of age)
402	1b		RECEIVED TRAINING TO INCREASE INDEPENDENCE
		128	1. Yes
		94	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		4,068	Blank. NA (Under 5 years of age; No/DK if child needed special help with personal care)
403	2		NEED HELP DUE TO DELAYS IN DEVELOPMENT
		70	1. Yes
		428	2. No
		45	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		3,752	Blank. NA (5+ years of age)

404

3

NEED SUPERVISION OR TO BE
WATCHED CLOSELY

697	1. Yes
3,579	2. No
11	8. Not ascertained
9	9. DK or refused

1

-33-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
405-406			TOTAL NUMBER OF HELPERS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		59	00. None
		659	01-24. 1-24 Total helpers
		0	25. 25+ Total helpers
		10	98. Not ascertained*
		6	99. DK or refused
		3,562	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision)
(407-440)	5a-8		CHILD'S FIRST HELPER:
407	5a		HELPER: TYPE OF HELP
		67	1. Personal care
		213	2. Supervision
		376	3. Both
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		3,636	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)
408-409	5b		HELPER: RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD (Recode)
		527	00. Parent
		57	01. Other relative in HH
		37	02. Other relative not in HH
		5	03. Non-relative in HH
		2	04. Friend/neighbor
		0	05. Unpaid volunteer
		24	06. Paid employee of an organization
		5	07. Paid employee of yours

2	08.	Other
1	98.	Not ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused
3,636	Blank.	NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

* Includes 1 child who has 4 known helpers plus an unknown number more helpers in question 4c.

1

-34-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(407-440)	5a-8		CHILD'S FIRST HELPER: - Continued
410	6a		HELPER: PAID
		18	1. Yes
		84	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,192	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks; helper is parent(s), unpaid volunteer, or paid employee)
(411-422)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS?
411	6b(0)		PARENT
		15	1. Mentioned
		32	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,249	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
412	6b(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		1	1. Mentioned
		46	2. Not mentioned

0	3.	No one/Free
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
4,249	Blank.	NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

-35-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(407-440)	5a-8		CHILD'S FIRST HELPER: - Continued
(411-422)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS? - Continued
413	6b(2)		FAMILY NOT IN-HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		47	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,249	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
414	6b(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		47	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,249	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
415	6b(4)		MEDICAID
		10	1. Mentioned

37	2.	Not mentioned
0	3.	No one/Free
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
4,249	Blank.	NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

-36-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(407-440)	5a-8		CHILD'S FIRST HELPER: - Continued
(411-422)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS? - Continued
416	6b(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		3	1. Mentioned
		44	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,249	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
417	6b(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		47	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,249	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
418	6b(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM

6	1.	Mentioned
41	2.	Not mentioned
0	3.	No one/Free
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
4,249	Blank.	NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

-37-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(407-440)	5a-8		CHILD'S FIRST HELPER: - Continued
(411-422)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS? - Continued
419	6b(8)		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		47	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,249	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
420	6b(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		47	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,249	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
421	6b(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE

1	1.	Mentioned
46	2.	Not mentioned
0	3.	No one/Free
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
4,249	Blank.	NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

-38-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(407-440)	5a-8		CHILD'S FIRST HELPER: - Continued
(411-422)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS? - Continued
422	6b(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		18	1. Mentioned
		29	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,249	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
423-424	6c		WHO PAYS FOR MOST OF THIS HELP?
		14	00. Parent(s)
		1	01. Family in household
		0	02. Family not in household
		0	03. Private health insurance
		10	04. Medicaid
		2	05. Rehabilitation program
		0	06. Parent's employer
		6	07. School system
		0	08. VA program
		0	09. Other military
		0	10. Other private source
		14	11. Other public source

0	13.	Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
0	33.	No one/free
0	88.	No source ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused any source
4,249	Blank.	NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

-39-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(407-440)	5a-8		CHILD'S FIRST HELPER: - Continued
425-429	6d		HELPER: AMOUNT PAID IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		1	00000. None
		14	00001-99996. Dollar amount paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		0	99998. Not ascertained
		1	99999. DK or refused
		4,280	Blank. NA
430-434	6e		HELPER: AMOUNT PAID IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS
		1	00000. None
		14	00001-99996. Dollar amount paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		0	99998. Not ascertained
		1	99999. DK or refused
		4,280	Blank. NA
435	6f		HELPER: SATISFACTION
		108	1. Very satisfied
		13	2. Somewhat satisfied
		0	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		1	4. Very dissatisfied
		7	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		4,163	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s))

436

6g

SEX OF HELPER

70	1.	Male
584	2.	Female
5	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
3,636	Blank.	NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

1

-40-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(407-440)	5a-8		CHILD'S FIRST HELPER: - Continued
437-438	7		HELPER: NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		10	00. None
		622	01-14. 1-14 days
		24	98. Not ascertained
		4	99. DK or refused
		3,636	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)
439-440	8		HELPER: NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY IN PAST 2 WEEKS
		2	00. None
		529	01-24. 1-24 hours
		21	96. Less than one hour
		23	98. Not ascertained
		75	99. DK or refused
		3,646	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

1

-41-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(441-474)	5a-8		CHILD'S SECOND HELPER:
441	5a		HELPER: TYPE OF HELP
		49	1. Personal care
		187	2. Supervision
		263	3. Both
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		3,795	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)
442-443	5b		HELPER: RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD (Recode)
		285	00. Parent
		89	01. Other relative in HH
		75	02. Other relative not in HH
		17	03. Non-relative in HH
		8	04. Friend/neighbor
		1	05. Unpaid volunteer
		17	06. Paid employee of an organization
		8	07. Paid employee of yours
		1	08. Other
		0	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		3,795	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)
444	6a		HELPER: PAID
		16	1. Yes
		170	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,106	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks; helper is parent(s), unpaid volunteer, or paid employee)

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(441-474)	5a-8		CHILD'S SECOND HELPER: - Continued
(445-456)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS?
445	6b(0)		PARENT
		23	1. Mentioned
		18	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
446	6b(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		41	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
447	6b(2)		FAMILY NOT IN-HH
		1	1. Mentioned
		40	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(441-474)	5a-8		CHILD'S SECOND HELPER: - Continued
(445-456)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS? - Continued
448	6b(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		41	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
449	6b(4)		MEDICAID
		7	1. Mentioned
		34	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
450	6b(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		3	1. Mentioned
		38	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(441-474)	5a-8		CHILD'S SECOND HELPER: - Continued
(445-456)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS? - Continued
451	6b(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		41	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
452	6b(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		3	1. Mentioned
		38	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
453	6b(8)		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		41	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(441-474)	5a-8		CHILD'S SECOND HELPER: - Continued
(445-456)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS? - Continued
454	6b(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		41	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
455	6b(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		2	1. Mentioned
		39	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
456	6b(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		8	1. Mentioned
		33	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(441-474)	5a-8		CHILD'S SECOND HELPER: - Continued
457-458	6c		WHO PAYS FOR MOST OF THIS HELP?
		22	00. Parent(s)
		0	01. Family in household
		1	02. Family not in household
		0	03. Private health insurance
		6	04. Medicaid
		1	05. Rehabilitation program
		0	06. Parent's employer
		3	07. School system
		0	08. VA program
		0	09. Other military
		0	10. Other private source
		6	11. Other public source
		2	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		0	33. No one/free
		0	88. No source ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused any source
		4,255	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
459-463	6d		HELPER: AMOUNT PAID IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		1	00000. None
		2	000001-99996. Dollar amount paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		1	99998. Not ascertained
		1	99999. DK or refused
		4,273	Blank. NA

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(441-474) 5a-8

CHILD'S SECOND HELPER:
- Continued

464-468 6e

HELPER: AMOUNT PAID IN
THE PAST 2 WEEKS

2	00000.	None
18	00001-99996.	Dollar amount paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
2	99998.	Not ascertained
1	99999.	DK or refused
4,273	Blank.	NA

469 6f

HELPER: SATISFACTION

176	1.	Very satisfied
22	2.	Somewhat satisfied
4	3.	Somewhat dissatisfied
0	4.	Very dissatisfied
13	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
4,080	Blank.	NA (Helper is parent(s))

470 6g

SEX OF HELPER

282	1.	Male
208	2.	Female
8	8.	Not ascertained
3	9.	DK or refused
3,795	Blank.	NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

471-472 7

HELPER: NUMBER OF DAYS IN
PAST TWO WEEKS

11	00.	None
465	01-14.	1-14 days
19	98.	Not ascertained
6	99.	DK or refused
3,795	Blank.	NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(441-474)	5a-8		CHILD'S SECOND HELPER: - Continued
473-474	8		HELPER: NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY IN PAST 2 WEEKS
		1	00. None
		404	01-24. 1-24 hours
		26	96. Less than one hour
		15	98. Not ascertained
		44	99. DK or refused
		3,806	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

1

-49-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(475-508)	5a-8		CHILD'S THIRD HELPER:
475	5a		HELPER: TYPE OF HELP
		16	1. Personal care
		102	2. Supervision
		138	3. Both
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		4,035	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)
476-477	5b		HELPER: RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD (Recode)
		25	00. Parent
		108	01. Other relative in HH
		63	02. Other relative not in HH
		5	03. Non-relative in HH
		13	04. Friend/neighbor
		3	05. Unpaid volunteer
		30	06. Paid employee of an organization
		9	07. Paid employee of yours
		1	08. Other
		4	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		4,035	Blank. NA (child does not need special

help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

478	6a		HELPER: PAID
		12	1. Yes
		174	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,102	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks; helper is parent(s), unpaid volunteer, or paid employee)

1

-50-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(475-508)	5a-8		CHILD'S THIRD HELPER: - Continued
(479-490)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS?
479	6b(0)		PARENT
		27	1. Mentioned
		23	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,245	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

480	6b(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		1	1. Mentioned
		49	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,245	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is

paid for)

481	6b(2)		FAMILY NOT IN-HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		50	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,245	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

-51-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(475-508)	5a-8		CHILD'S THIRD HELPER: - Continued
(479-490)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS? - Continued
482	6b(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		2	1. Mentioned
		48	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,245	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

483	6b(4)		MEDICAID
		3	1. Mentioned
		47	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,245	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK

if help child receives is
paid for)

484	6b(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		4	1. Mentioned
		46	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,245	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

-52-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(475-508)	5a-8		CHILD'S THIRD HELPER: - Continued
(479-490)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS? - Continued
485	6b(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		50	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,245	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
486	6b(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		10	1. Mentioned
		40	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,245	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or

unpaid volunteer; No/DK
if help child receives is
paid for)

487	6b(8)		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		50	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,245	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

-53-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(475-508)	5a-8		CHILD'S THIRD HELPER: - Continued
(479-490)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS? - Continued
488	6b(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		50	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,245	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)
489	6b(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		1	1. Mentioned
		49	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)

4,245 Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

490	6b(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE		
		9	1.	Mentioned	
		41	2.	Not mentioned	
		0	3.	No one/Free	
		1	8.	No answer to entire question	
		0	9.	DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)	
		4,245	Blank.	NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)	

1

-54-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(475-508)	5a-8		CHILD'S THIRD HELPER: - Continued
491-492	6c		WHO PAYS FOR MOST OF THIS HELP?
		23	00. Parent(s)
		1	01. Family in household
		0	02. Family not in household
		2	03. Private health insurance
		3	04. Medicaid
		4	05. Rehabilitation program
		0	06. Parent's employer
		10	07. School system
		0	08. VA program
		0	09. Other military
		0	10. Other private source
		7	11. Other public source
		0	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		0	33. No one/free
		1	88. No source ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused any source
		4,245	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

493-497	6d		HELPER: AMOUNT PAID IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00000. None
		23	00001-99996. Dollar amount paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		2	99998. Not ascertained
		2	99999. DK or refused
		4,269	Blank. NA

1

-55-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(475-508)	5a-8		CHILD'S THIRD HELPER: - Continued
498-502	6e		HELPER: AMOUNT PAID IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS
		2	00000. None
		2	000001-99996. Dollar amount paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		5	99998. Not ascertained
		0	99999. DK or refused
		4,269	Blank. NA
503	6f		HELPER: SATISFACTION
		190	1. Very satisfied
		23	2. Somewhat satisfied
		6	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		3	4. Very dissatisfied
		13	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		4,060	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s))
504	6g		SEX OF HELPER
		80	1. Male
		164	2. Female
		15	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		4,035	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

505-506	7		HELPER: NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		6	00. None
		226	01-14. 1-14 days
		26	98. Not ascertained
		3	99. DK or refused
		4,035	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

1

-56-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(475-508)	5a-8		CHILD'S THIRD HELPER: - Continued
507-508	8		HELPER: NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY IN PAST 2 WEEKS
		0	00. None
		219	01-24. 1-24 hours
		13	96. Less than one hour
		8	98. Not ascertained
		15	99. DK or refused
		4,041	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

1

-57-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(509-542)	5a-8		CHILD'S FOURTH HELPER:
509	5a		HELPER: TYPE OF HELP

6	1.	Personal care
52	2.	Supervision
58	3.	Both
1	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
4,179	Blank.	NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

510-511	5b		HELPER: RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD (Recode)
		12	00. Parent
		43	01. Other relative in HH
		32	02. Other relative not in HH
		4	03. Non-relative in HH
		6	04. Friend/neighbor
		1	05. Unpaid volunteer
		14	06. Paid employee of an organization
		3	07. Paid employee of yours
		2	08. Other
		0	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		4,179	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

512	6a		HELPER: PAID
		2	1. Yes
		79	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,209	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks; helper is parent(s), unpaid volunteer, or paid employee)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(509-542)	5a-8		CHILD'S FOURTH HELPER: - Continued
(513-524)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS?

513	6b(0)		PARENT
		4	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

514	6b(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		18	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

515	6b(2)		FAMILY NOT IN- HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		18	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

-59-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(509-542)	5a-8		CHILD'S FOURTH HELPER: - Continued
(513-524)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS? - Continued

516	6b(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		18	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

517	6b(4)		MEDICAID
		1	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

518	6b(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		3	1. Mentioned
		15	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(509-542)	5a-8		CHILD'S FOURTH HELPER: - Continued
(513-524)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS?

- Continued

519	6b(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		18	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

520	6b(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		6	1. Mentioned
		12	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

521	6b(8)		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		18	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

-61-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(509-542)	5a-8		CHILD'S FOURTH HELPER: - Continued

(513-524)	6b(0-11)		HELPER: WHO PAYS? - Continued
522	6b(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		18	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

523	6b(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		18	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

524	6b(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		5	1. Mentioned
		13	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who pays for help or refused (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

1

-62-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(509-542)	5a-8		CHILD'S FOURTH HELPER: - Continued

525-526 6c

WHO PAYS FOR MOST OF THIS HELP?

3	00.	Parent(s)
0	01.	Family in household
0	02.	Family not in household
0	03.	Private health insurance
1	04.	Medicaid
3	05.	Rehabilitation program
0	06.	Parent's employer
6	07.	School system
0	08.	VA program
0	09.	Other military
0	10.	Other private source
5	11.	Other public source
0	13.	Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
0	33.	No one/free
1	88.	No source ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused any source
4,277	Blank.	NA (Helper is parent(s) or unpaid volunteer; No/DK if help child receives is paid for)

527-531 6d

HELPER: AMOUNT PAID
IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

1	00000.	None
2	00001-99996.	Dollar amount paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
1	99998.	Not ascertained
0	99999.	DK or refused
4,292	Blank.	NA

1

-63-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(509-542)	5a-8		CHILD'S FOURTH HELPER: - Continued
532-536	6e		HELPER: AMOUNT PAID IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS
		3	00000. None
		0	00001-99996. Dollar amount paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid

1	99998.	Not ascertained
0	99999.	DK or refused
4,292	Blank.	NA

537	6f		HELPER: SATISFACTION
		86	1. Very satisfied
		13	2. Somewhat satisfied
		1	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		0	4. Very dissatisfied
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,191	Blank. NA (Helper is parent(s))

538	6g		SEX OF HELPER
		36	1. Male
		70	2. Female
		9	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		4,179	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

539-540	7		HELPER: NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST TWO WEEKS
		6	00. None
		99	01-14. 1-14 days
		10	98. Not ascertained
		2	99. DK or refused
		4,179	Blank. NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

1

-64-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(509-542)	5a-8		CHILD'S FOURTH HELPER: - Continued
541-542	8		HELPER: NUMBER OF HOURS PER DAY IN PAST 2 WEEKS
		0	00. None
		94	01-24. 1-24 hours

8	96.	Less than one hour
4	98.	Not ascertained
5	99.	DK or refused
4,185	Blank.	NA (child does not need special help or supervision; no such helper reported in past 2 weeks)

1

-65-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
543	4b		MORE THAN FOUR HELPERS
		27	1. Yes
		78	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		4,179	Blank. NA (Child not known to need special help or supervision; DK/child had less than 4 helpers)
544-545	4c		NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL HELPERS
		0	00. None
		26	01-20. 1-20 additional helpers
		0	21. 21+ additional helpers
		1	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		4,269	Blank. NA (Child does not need special help or supervision; DK/child had less than 4 helpers; No/DK if child had additional help at home)
546-547	4d		ADDITIONAL HELPERS WHO WERE PAID
		22	00. None
		4	01-20. 1-20 additional helpers
		0	21. 21+ additional helpers
		1	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		4,269	Blank. NA (Child does not need special help or supervision; DK/child had less than 4 helpers; No/DK if child had additional help at home)

548-549

BLANK

1

-66-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
550	9a		USED RESPITE CARE (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks)
		0	0. Yes, no details about type of respite care given
		75	1. Yes
		503	2. No
		36	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		3,679	Blank. NA
551	9b		NEEDED RESPITE CARE (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks)
		160	1. Yes
		411	2. No
		38	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		3,679	Blank. NA
552	9c(1)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY RELATIVE, FRIEND, NEIGHBOR (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months)
		58	1. Yes
		16	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,221	Blank. NA

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
553-554	9d(1)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY RELATIVE ETC.: NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	00. None
		54	01-96. 1-96 days
		3	97. 97+ days
		0	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		4,238	Blank. NA

555	9e(1)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY RELATIVE ETC.: NUMBER OF HOURS (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	1. Less than 1 hour
		6	2. 1-2 hours
		27	3. 3-11 hours
		24	4. 12-24 hours
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		4,238	Blank. NA

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(556-560)	9f1(1-5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY RELATIVE ETC.: WHERE

556 9f1(1) CHILD'S HOME

(Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)

37	1.	Mentioned
21	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
4,238	Blank.	NA

557 9f1(2) HOME RUN BY ORGANIZATION

(Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)

0	1.	Mentioned
58	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
4,238	Blank.	NA

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(556-560)	9f1(1-5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY RELATIVE ETC.: WHERE - Continued
558	9f1(3)		OTHER PRIVATE HOME
			(Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		29	1. Mentioned
		29	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,238	Blank. NA

559	9f1(4)		FACILITY OR INSTITUTION
			(Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	1. Mentioned
		58	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,238	Blank. NA

1

-70-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(556-560)	9f11(1-5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY RELATIVE ETC.: WHERE - Continued
560	9f1(5)		OTHER (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		2	1. Mentioned
		56	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,238	Blank. NA
561	9c(2)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY UNPAID VOLUNTEER FROM ORGANIZATION (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months)
		1	1. Yes
		71	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,221	Blank. NA

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
562-563	9d(2)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY UNPAID VOLUNTEER FROM ORGANIZATION: NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	00. None
		1	01-96. 1-96 days
		0	97. 97+ days
		0	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		4,295	Blank. NA
564	9e(2)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY UNPAID VOLUNTEER FROM ORGANIZATION: NUMBER OF HOURS (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	1. Less than 1 hour
		0	2. 1-2 hours
		0	3. 3-11 hours
		0	4. 12-24 hours
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		4,295	Blank. NA

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(565-569)	9f2(1-5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY UNPAID

VOLUNTEER FROM ORGANIZATION:
WHERE

565 9f2(1) CHILD'S HOME
 (Received help from parent or other
 household relative in past two weeks;
 Received respite care in past 12 months;
 Received respite care from this source)

1	1. Mentioned
0	2. Not mentioned
0	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
4,295	Blank. NA

566 9f2(2) HOME RUN BY ORGANIZATION
 (Received help from parent or other
 household relative in past two weeks;
 Received respite care in past 12 months;
 Received respite care from this source)

0	1. Mentioned
1	2. Not mentioned
0	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
4,295	Blank. NA

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(565-569)	9f2(1-5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY UNPAID VOLUNTEER FROM ORGANIZATION: WHERE - Continued
567	9f2(3)		OTHER PRIVATE HOME (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)

4,295 Blank. NA

568	9f2(4)		FACILITY OR INSTITUTION (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,295	Blank. NA

1

-74-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(565-569)	9f2(1-5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY UNPAID VOLUNTEER FROM ORGANIZATION: WHERE - Continued
569	9f2(5)		OTHER (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,295	Blank. NA

570	9c(3)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY PAID EMPLOYEE FROM ORGANIZATION (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		21	1. Yes
		51	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,221	Blank. NA

-75-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
571-572	9d(3)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY PAID EMPLOYEE FROM ORGANIZATION: NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	00. None
		17	01-96. 1-96 days
		3	97. 97+ days
		0	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		4,275	Blank. NA
573	9e(3)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY PAID EMPLOYEE FROM ORGANIZATION: NUMBER OF HOURS (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	1. Less than 1 hour
		0	2. 1-2 hours
		12	3. 3-11 hours
		6	4. 12-24 hours
		2	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		4,275	Blank. NA

-76-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(574-578)	9f3(1-5)	RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY PAID EMPLOYEE FROM ORGANIZATION: WHERE
574	9f3(1)	CHILD'S HOME (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		11 1. Mentioned
		8 2. Not mentioned
		2 8. No answer to entire question
		0 9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,275 Blank. NA

575	9f3(2)	HOME RUN BY ORGANIZATION (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		1 1. Mentioned
		18 2. Not mentioned
		2 8. No answer to entire question
		0 9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,275 Blank. NA

1

-77-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(574-578)	9f3(1-5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY PAID EMPLOYEE FROM ORGANIZATION: WHERE - Continued
576	9f3(3)		OTHER PRIVATE HOME (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		4	1. Mentioned
		15	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or

4,275 Blank. NA refused (entire question)

577 9f3(4) FACILITY OR INSTITUTION
 (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks;
 Received respite care in past 12 months;
 Received respite care from this source)

3 1. Mentioned
 16 2. Not mentioned
 2 8. No answer to entire question
 0 9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)

4,275 Blank. NA

1

-78-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(574-578)	9f3(1-5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY PAID EMPLOYEE FROM ORGANIZATION: WHERE - Continued
578	9f3(5)		OTHER (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		2	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,275	Blank. NA
579	9c(4)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY PAID EMPLOYEE OF YOURS (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months;
		17	1. Yes
		54	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,221	Blank. NA

-79-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
580-581	9d(4)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY PAID EMPLOYEE OF YOURS: NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	00. None
		16	01-96. 1-96 days
		1	97. 97+ days
		0	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		4,279	Blank. NA
582	9e(4)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY PAID EMPLOYEE OF YOURS: NUMBER OF HOURS (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	1. Less than 1 hour
		1	2. 1-2 hours
		13	3. 3-11 hours
		2	4. 12-24 hours
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		4,279	Blank. NA

-80-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(583-587)	9f4(1-5)	RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY PAID EMPLOYEE OF YOURS: WHERE
583	9f4(1)	CHILD'S HOME (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		13 1. Mentioned
		4 2. Not mentioned
		0 8. No answer to entire question
		0 9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,279 Blank. NA

584	9f4(2)	HOME RUN BY ORGANIZATION (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0 1. Mentioned
		17 2. Not mentioned
		0 8. No answer to entire question
		0 9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,279 Blank. NA

1

-81-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(583-587)	9f4(1-5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY PAID EMPLOYEE OF YOURS: WHERE - Continued
585	9f4(3)		OTHER PRIVATE HOME (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		7	1. Mentioned
		10	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or

4,279 Blank. NA refused (entire question)

586 9f4(4) FACILITY OR INSTITUTION
 (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks;
 Received respite care in past 12 months;
 Received respite care from this source)

0 1. Mentioned
 17 2. Not mentioned
 0 8. No answer to entire question
 0 9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)

4,279 Blank. NA

1

-82-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(583-587)	9f4(1-5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY PAID EMPLOYEE OF YOURS: WHERE - Continued
587	9f4(5)		OTHER (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,279	Blank. NA
588	9c(5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY OTHER SOURCE (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months;
		8	1. Yes
		65	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,221	Blank. NA

-83-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
589-590	9d(5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY OTHER SOURCE: NUMBER OF DAYS IN PAST 12 MONTHS (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	00. None
		5	01-96. 1-96 days
		1	97. 97+ days
		0	98. Not ascertained
		2	99. DK or refused
		4,288	Blank. NA
591	9e(5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY OTHER SOURCE: NUMBER OF HOURS (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	1. Less than 1 hour
		1	2. 1-2 hours
		6	3. 3-11 hours
		1	4. 12-24 hours
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,288	Blank. NA

-84-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(592-596)	9f5(1-5)	RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY OTHER SOURCE: WHERE
592	9f5(1)	CHILD'S HOME (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		1 1. Mentioned
		7 2. Not mentioned
		0 8. No answer to entire question
		0 9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,288 Blank. NA

593	9f5(2)	HOME RUN BY ORGANIZATION (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		1 1. Mentioned
		7 2. Not mentioned
		0 8. No answer to entire question
		0 9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,288 Blank. NA

1

-85-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(592-596)	9f5(1-5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY OTHER SOURCE: WHERE - Continued
594	9f5(3)		OTHER PRIVATE HOME (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		3	1. Mentioned
		5	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,288	Blank. NA

595	9f5(4)		FACILITY OR INSTITUTION (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		3	1. Mentioned
		5	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,288	Blank. NA

1

-86-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(592-596)	9f5(1-5)		RESPITE CARE PROVIDED BY OTHER SOURCE: WHERE - Continued
596	9f5(5)		OTHER (Received help from parent or other household relative in past two weeks; Received respite care in past 12 months; Received respite care from this source)
		0	1. Mentioned
		8	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK where care provided or refused (entire question)
		4,288	Blank. NA
597	10		CHILD MUST BE LEFT WITH PERSON TRAINED FOR EMERGENCIES
		173	1. Yes
		4,116	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
598	11a		CHILD RECEIVES SHOTS AT HOME
		78	1. Yes
		4,207	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained

1

-87-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(599-602)	11b(1-4)		WHO GIVES SHOTS
599	11b(1)		PARENT
		46	1. Mentioned
		29	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who gives shots or refused (entire question)
		4,218	Blank. NA (No/DK if child receives shots or injections at home)
600	11b(2)		CHILD (HIM/HERSELF)
		31	1. Mentioned
		44	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who gives shots or refused (entire question)
		4,218	Blank. NA (No/DK if child receives shots or injections at home)
601	11b(3)		DOCTOR/NURSE
		5	1. Mentioned
		70	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who gives shots or refused (entire question)
		4,218	Blank. NA (No/DK if child receives shots or injections at home)
602	11b(4)		OTHER
		3	1. Mentioned
		72	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who gives shots or refused (entire question)
		4,218	Blank. NA (No/DK if child receives shots or injections at home)

-88-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(603-613)	12(1-11)		PROBLEMS GETTING HELP AT HOME
603	12(1)		SERVICE NOT AVAILABLE
		3,755	0. Did not try to get home care services
		3	3 1. Mentioned
		163	2. Not mentioned
		322	3. No problem getting help
		9	8. No answer to entire question
		14	9. DK if problem getting help or refused (entire question)
604	12(2)		TROUBLE FINDING RIGHT SERVICE
		3,755	0. Did not try to get home care services
		69	1. Mentioned
		127	2. Not mentioned
		322	3. No problem getting help
		9	8. No answer to entire question
		14	9. DK if problem getting help or refused (entire question)
605	12(3)		MEDICAID NOT ACCEPTED
		3,755	0. Did not try to get home care services
		22	1. Mentioned
		174	2. Not mentioned
		322	3. No problem getting help
		9	8. No answer to entire question
		14	9. DK if problem getting help or refused (entire question)

-89-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(603-613)	12(1-11)		PROBLEMS GETTING HELP AT HOME - Continued
606	12(4)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER
		3,755	0. Did not try to get home care services
		60	1. Mentioned
		136	2. Not mentioned
		322	3. No problem getting help
		9	8. No answer to entire question
		14	9. DK if problem getting help or refused (entire question)
607	12(5)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		3,755	0. Did not try to get home care services
		77	1. Mentioned
		119	2. Not mentioned
		322	3. No problem getting help
		9	8. No answer to entire question
		14	9. DK if problem getting help or refused (entire question)
608	12(6)		DIFFICULTY ARRANGING
		3,755	0. Did not try to get home care services
		54	1. Mentioned
		142	2. Not mentioned
		322	3. No problem getting help
		9	8. No answer to entire question
		14	9. DK if problem getting help or refused (entire question)

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(603-613)	12(1-11)		PROBLEMS GETTING HELP AT HOME - Continued
609	12(7)		HELPERS NOT RELIABLE
		3,755	0. Did not try to get home care services
		21	1. Mentioned
		175	2. Not mentioned
		322	3. No problem getting help
		9	8. No answer to entire question
		14	9. DK if problem getting help or refused (entire question)

610	12(8)		HELPERS NOT TRAINED PROPERLY
		3,755	0. Did not try to get home care services
		17	1. Mentioned
		179	2. Not mentioned
		322	3. No problem getting help
		9	8. No answer to entire question
		14	9. DK if problem getting help or refused (entire question)

611	12(9)		HELPERS HOURS NOT CONVENIENT
		3,755	0. Did not try to get home care services
		22	1. Mentioned
		174	2. Not mentioned
		322	3. No problem getting help
		9	8. No answer to entire question
		14	9. DK if problem getting help or refused (entire question)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section A - Home Care Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(603-613)	12(1-11)		PROBLEMS GETTING HELP AT HOME - Continued
612	12(10)		COULD NOT TAKE OFF FROM FROM WORK TO ARRANGE IT
		3,755	0. Did not try to get home care services

27	1. Mentioned
169	2. Not mentioned
322	3. No problem getting help
9	8. No answer to entire question
14	9. DK if problem getting help or refused (entire question)

613	12(11)		OTHER PROBLEM
		3,755	0. Did not try to get home care services
		38	1. Mentioned
		158	2. Not mentioned
		322	3. No problem getting help
		9	8. No answer to entire question
		14	9. DK if problem getting help or refused (entire question)

614-620			BLANK
---------	--	--	-------

1

-92-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section B - Work/Child Care

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
621	1a		RESPONDENT WORKED AT JOB OR BUSINESS IN PAST MONTH
		2,480	1. Yes
		1,804	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
622-623	1b		HOURS USUALLY WORKED EACH WEEK
		6	00. Less than one hour
		2,443	01-96. 1-96 hours work each week
		8	97. 97+ hours worked each week
		7	98. Not ascertained
		16	99. DK or refused
		1,816	Blank. NA (Did not work at job or business for pay in past month)
624	2a		RESPONDENT ATTEND SCHOOL IN PAST MONTH

402	1.	Yes
3,878	2.	No
16	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused

625-626	2b		HOURS USUALLY ATTEND SCHOOL EACH WEEK
	1	00.	Less than one hour
390	01-96.		1-96 hours attend school each week
	0	97.	97+ hours attended school each week
	4	98.	Not ascertained
	7	99.	DK or refused
3,894	Blank.		NA (Did not attend school in past month)

1

-93-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section B - Work/Child Care

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
627	3		CHILD ATTEND SCHOOL PAST MONTH
		1,983	1. Yes
		403	2. No
		199	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		1,708	Blank. NA (Did not work or attend school in past month; under 3 years of age)
628-629	4a		WHO CARED FOR CHILD WHILE RESPONDENT WORKED/ATTENDED SCHOOL
		440	01. Mother/Father only works during school hours
		282	02. Mother cares for child
		272	03. Father cares for child
		663	04. Child cares for self
		475	05. Other relative cares for child
		191	06. Unrelated babysitter
		46	07. Care provided at school
		132	08. Day care center
		1	09. Day camp
		55	10. Other

117	98.	?
15	99.	DK or refused
1,607	Blank.	NA (Did not work or attend school in past month)

1

-94-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section B - Work/Child Care

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
630-631	4b		HOURS CHILD CARED FOR SELF LAST WEEK
		49	00. None/less than one hour
		471	01-96. 1-96 hours self care
		35	97. 97+ hours self care
		18	98. Not ascertained
		90	99. DK or refused
		3,633	Blank. NA (Did not work or attend school in past month; Parents work during school hours and cares for child; unrelated babysitter and other relatives cares for child; care provided at school, day care center, or day camp; DK who cares for child most often)
632	4c		RELATIONSHIP OF SITTER TO CHILD
		123	1. Brother/Sister
		257	2. Grandparent
		93	3. Other
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		3,821	Blank. NA (Did not work or attend school in past month; Parents work during school hours and cares for child; unrelated babysitter cares for child; care provided at school, day care center, or day camp; child cares for self; DK who cares for child most often)

1

-95-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section B - Work/Child Care

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
633	4d		WHERE CHILD CARE TOOK PLACE
		423	1. Child's home
		286	2. Somewhere else
		10	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		3,575	Blank. NA (Did not work or attend school in past month; Parents work during school hours and cares for child; care provided at school, day care center, or day camp; child cares for self; DK who cares for child most often)
634-635	4e		HOURS CHILD WAS CARED FOR LAST WEEK WHILE RESPONDENT WORKED/ATTENDED SCHOOL
		77	00. None/less than one hour
		774	01-96. 1-96 hours cared for
		5	97. 97+ hours cared for
		15	98. Not ascertained
		29	99. DK or refused
		3,396	Blank. NA (Did not work or attend school in past month; Parents work during school hours and cares for child; child cares for self; DK who cares for child most often)
636	4f		IS CHILD CARE PAID FOR?
		392	1. Yes
		492	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		3,396	Blank. NA (Did not work or attend school in past month; Parents work during school hours and cares for child; child cares for self; DK who cares for child most often)

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section B - Work/Child Care

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
637	4g		SATISFACTION WITH CHILD CARE
		745	1. Very satisfied
		109	2. Somewhat satisfied
		13	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		9	4. Very dissatisfied
		13	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		3,396	Blank. NA (Did not work or attend school in past month; Parents work during school hours and cares for child; child cares for self; DK who cares for child most often)
638-640	-	-	BLANK

1

-97-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section C - Medical Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
641	1		ANY VISITS FOR HEALTH CARE
		3,479	1. Yes
		792	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		21	9. DK or refused
(642-645)	2(1-4)		REASON FOR HEALTH CARE VISITS
642	2(1)		WELL CHILD VISIT
		1,178	1. Mentioned
		2,281	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		817	Blank. NA (No/DK if child had

any visits to a medical facility for health care in past 12 months)

643	2(2)		CARE FOR ILLNESS, INJURY
		2,307	1. Mentioned
		1,152	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		817	Blank. NA (No/DK if child had any visits to a medical facility for health care in past 12 months)

1

-98-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section C - Medical Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(642-645)	2(1-4)		REASON FOR HEALTH CARE VISITS - Continued
644	2(3)		CONSULTATION
		156	1. Mentioned
		3,303	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		817	Blank. NA (No/DK if child had any visits to a medical facility for health care in past 12 months)
645	2(4)		OTHER
		126	1. Mentioned
		3,333	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. Not ascertained
		17	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		817	Blank. NA (No/DK if child had any visits to a medical facility for health care in past 12 months)
646-647	3		VISITS TO HOSPITAL EMERGENCY

ROOM DURING PAST 12 MONTHS

2,394	00.	None
1,065	01-96.	1-96 times
0	97.	97+ times
2	98.	Not ascertained
18	99.	DK or refused
817	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child had any visits to a medical facility for health care in past 12 months)

1

-99-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section C - Medical Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
648	4		TREATMENTS AT A HOSPITAL ON A REGULAR BASIS IN PAST YEAR
		138	1. Yes
		3,326	2. No
		11	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		817	Blank. NA (No/DK if child had any visits to a medical facility for health care in past 12 months)
649-650	-	-	BLANK

1

-100-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section D - Assistive Devices and Technologies

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(651-680)	1(a-o) 2(a-o)		DID CHILD USE:
651	1a		TRACHEOTOMY TUBE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

5	1. Yes
4,285	2. No
5	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK or refused

652	2a		TRACHEOTOMY TUBE IN THE PAST TWO WEEKS
		2	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child used tracheotomy in past 12 months)

653	1b		RESPIRATOR PAST 12 MONTHS
		61	1. Yes
		4,229	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused

654	2b		RESPIRATOR PAST 2 WEEKS
		24	1. Yes
		34	2. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		4,235	Blank. NA (No/DK if child used respirator in past 12 months)

1

-101-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section D - Assistive Devices and Technologies

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(651-680)	1(a-o) 2(a-o)		DID CHILD USE: - Continued
655	1c		AN OSTOMY BAG PAST 12 MONTHS
		7	1. Yes
		4,283	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
656	2c		AN OSTOMY BAG PAST 2 WEEKS
		2	1. Yes

661	1f		DIABETIC EQUIPMENT PAST 12 MONTHS
		45	1. Yes
		4,237	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
662	2f		DIABETIC EQUIPMENT PAST 2 WEEKS
		42	1. Yes
		2	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		4,251	Blank. NA (No/DK if child used diabetic equipment in past 12 months)

1

-103-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section D - Assistive Devices and Technologies

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(651-680)	1(a-o) 2(a-o)		DID CHILD USE: - Continued
663	1g		AN INHALER PAST 12 MONTHS
		622	1. Yes
		3,667	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
664	2g		AN INHALER PAST 2 WEEKS
		371	1. Yes
		216	2. No
		20	8. Not ascertained
		15	9. DK or refused
		3,674	Blank. NA (No/DK if child used an inhaler in past 12 months)
665	1h		A NEBULIZER PAST 12 MONTHS
		309	1. Yes
		3,975	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused

666	2h		A NEBULIZER PAST 2 WEEKS
		135	1. Yes
		154	2. No
		13	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		3,987	Blank. NA (No/DK if child used a nebulizer in past 12 months)

1

-104-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section D - Assistive Devices and Technologies

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(651-680)	1(a-o) 2(a-o)		DID CHILD USE: - Continued
667	1i		A HEARING AID PAST 12 MONTHS
		45	1. Yes
		4,244	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
668	2i		A HEARING AID PAST 2 WEEKS
		36	1. Yes
		5	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		4,251	Blank. NA (No/DK if child used a hearing aid in past 12 months)
669	1j		A FEEDING TUBE PAST 12 MONTHS
		16	1. Yes
		4,273	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
670	2j		A FEEDING TUBE PAST 2 WEEKS
		9	1. Yes
		7	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,280	Blank. NA (No/DK if child used a

feeding tube in past 12 months)

1

-105-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE
Section D - Assistive Devices and Technologies

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(651-680)	1(a-o) 2(a-o)		DID CHILD USE: - Continued
671	1k		A WHEELCHAIR PAST 12 MONTHS
		70	1. Yes
		4,220	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
672	2k		A WHEELCHAIR PAST 2 WEEKS
		36	1. Yes
		27	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		4,226	Blank. NA (No/DK if child used a wheelchair in past 12 months)
673	1L		A SCOOTER PAST 12 MONTHS
		7	1. Yes
		4,282	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
674	2L		A SCOOTER PAST 2 WEEKS
		4	1. Yes
		3	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,289	Blank. NA (No/DK if child used a scooter in past 12 months)

1

-106-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section D - Assistive Devices and Technologies

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(651-680)	1(a-o) 2(a-o)		DID CHILD USE: - Continued
675	1m		CRUTCHES PAST 12 MONTHS
		76	1. Yes
		4,213	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
676	2m		CRUTCHES PAST 2 WEEKS
		10	1. Yes
		63	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
		4,220	Blank. NA (No/DK if child used crutches in past 12 months)
677	1n		CANE PAST 12 MONTHS
		11	1. Yes
		4,278	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
678	2n		CANE PAST 2 WEEKS
		1	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		4,285	Blank. NA (No/DK if child used a cane in past 12 months)

1

-107-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section D - Assistive Devices and Technologies

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(651-680)	1(a-o) 2(a-o)		DID CHILD USE: - Continued

679	1o		WALKER PAST 12 MONTHS
		23	1. Yes
		4,263	2. No
		9	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused

680	2o		WALKER PAST 2 WEEKS
		8	1. Yes
		15	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,273	Blank. NA (No/DK if child used a walker in past 12 months)

681	D1		MEDICAL DEVICE OR SUPPLIES USED IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		940	1. "Yes" to any in 1
		3,356	2. Other

682-686	3		AMOUNT FAMILY PAID FOR DEVICE(S) PAST 12 MONTHS
		440	00000. None
		405	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars
		33	99998. Not ascertained
		62	99999. DK or refused
		3,356	Blank. NA (No devices used in past 12 months)

1

-108-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section D - Assistive Devices and Technologies

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(687-697)	4(a-k)		DOES CHILD NOW HAVE:
687	4a		EAR VENT TUBE
		147	1. Yes
		4,137	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
688	4b		SHUNT THAT DRAINS FLUID

40	1. Yes
4,251	2. No
4	8. Not ascertained
1	9. DK or refused

689	4c		ARTIFICIAL JOINT
		5	1. Yes
		4,286	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused

690	4d		IMPLANTED LENS
		2	1. Yes
		4,290	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused

691	4e		PIN, SCREW, NAIL, WIRE, ROD, OR PLATE
		43	1. Yes
		4,247	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused

1

-109-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section D - Assistive Devices and Technologies

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(687-697)	4(a-k)		DOES CHILD NOW HAVE: - Continued
692	4f		ARTIFICIAL HEART VALVE
		8	1. Yes
		4,283	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
693	4g		A PACEMAKER
		0	1. Yes
		4,292	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained

0 9. DK or refused

694	4h		SILICONE IMPLANT
		1	1. Yes
		4,290	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused

695	4i		INFUSION PUMP
		5	1. Yes
		4,289	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused

1

-110-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section D - Assistive Devices and Technologies

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(687-697)	4(a-k)		DOES CHILD NOW HAVE: - Continued
696	4j		A COCHLEAR IMPLANT
		3	1. Yes
		4,289	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
697	4k		OTHER ORGAN IMPLANT
		1	1. Yes
		4,291	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
698-700	-	-	BLANK

1

-111-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD
701	1a		DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		258	1. Yes
		4,030	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
702	1b		DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		30	1. Yes
		3,981	2. No
		16	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		258	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)
703-704	2a		NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00. None
		252	01-12. 1-12 months
		1	98. Not ascertained
		4	99. DK or refused
		4,038	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-112-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
705-706	2b		TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE DURING THOSE MONTHS

0	00.	None
211	01-96.	1-96 times
26	97.	97+ times
3	98.	Not ascertained
18	99.	DK or refused
4,038	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

(707-718)	3a(0-11)	WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?
707	3a(0)	PARENT(S)
46	1.	Mentioned
201	2.	Not mentioned
6	3.	No one/Free
3	8.	No answer to entire question
2	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,038	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

708	3a(1)	FAMILY IN HH
5	1.	Mentioned
242	2.	Not mentioned
6	3.	No one/Free
3	8.	No answer to entire question
2	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,038	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-113-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(707-718)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
709	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		247	2. Not mentioned

6	3.	No one/Free
3	8.	No answer to entire question
2	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,038	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

710	3a(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		71	1. Mentioned
		176	2. Not mentioned
		6	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,038	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

711	3a(4)		MEDICAID
		56	1. Mentioned
		191	2. Not mentioned
		6	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,038	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-114-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(707-718)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
712	3a(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		5	1. Mentioned
		242	2. Not mentioned
		6	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused

4,038 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (No/DK if child received
 the services of this provider
 in past 12 months)

713 3a(6) PARENT'S EMPLOYER

1	1. Mentioned
246	2. Not mentioned
6	3. No one/Free
3	8. No answer to entire question
2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,038	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

714 3a(7) SCHOOL SYSTEM

84	1. Mentioned
163	2. Not mentioned
6	3. No one/Free
3	8. No answer to entire question
2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,038	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-115-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(707-718)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
715	3a(8)		VA PROGRAM
		2	1. Mentioned
		245	2. Not mentioned
		6	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,038	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider

in past 12 months)

716	3a(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		6	1. Mentioned
		241	2. Not mentioned
		6	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,038	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

717	3a(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		14	1. Mentioned
		233	2. Not mentioned
		6	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,038	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-116-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(707-718)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
718	3a(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		35	1. Mentioned
		212	2. Not mentioned
		6	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,038	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

719-720 3b

WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE
SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

13	00.	Parent(s)
2	01.	Family in household
0	02.	Family not in household
67	03.	Private health insurance
47	04.	Medicaid
3	05.	Rehabilitation program
0	06.	Parent(s) employer
75	07.	School system
0	08.	Va program
4	09.	Other military
11	10.	Other private source
23	11.	Other public source
2	13.	Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
6	33.	No one/free
3	88.	No source ascertained
2	99.	DK or refused any source
4,038	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-117-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
721-725	3c		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a)
		3	00000. None
		39	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		2	99998. Not ascertained
		6	99999. DK or refused
		4,246	Blank. NA
726-730	3d		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a and spent money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)
		37	00000. None

6	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
2	99998.	Not ascertained
2	99999.	DK or refused
4,249	Blank.	NA

731	4	CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH
-----	---	---

128	1.	Yes
126	2.	No
3	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
4,038	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-118-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(732-742)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
732	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		84	1. Mentioned
		69	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,140	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
733	5(1)		PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE
		12	1. Mentioned
		141	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)

4,140 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-119-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(732-742)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
734	5(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		14	1. Mentioned
		139	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,140	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
735	5(3)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER
		4	1. Mentioned
		149	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,140	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(732-742)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
736	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		3	1. Mentioned
		150	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,140	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
737	5(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		1	1. Mentioned
		152	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,140	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD

- Continued

(732-742)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
738	5(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		13	1. Mentioned
		140	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,140	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

739	5(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		4	1. Mentioned
		149	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,140	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-122-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(732-742)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
740	5(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		3	1. Mentioned
		150	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question

1 9. DK reason (entire question)
 4,140 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received
 and did not need the services
 of this provider in past 12
 months; No/DK if child received
 services from provider during
 the month, but did receive
 sometime in past year)

741 5(9) COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK

2 1. Mentioned
 151 2. Not mentioned
 2 8. No answer to entire question
 1 9. DK reason (entire question)
 4,140 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received
 and did not need the services
 of this provider in past 12
 months; No/DK if child received
 services from provider during
 the month, but did receive
 sometime in past year)

1

-123-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(701-750)	1-5		PHYSICAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(732-742)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
742	5(10)		OTHER
		27	1. Mentioned
		126	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,140	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

743-750

BLANK

-124-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD
751	1a		DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		173	1. Yes
		4,112	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
752	1b		DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		18	1. Yes
		4,079	2. No
		17	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		173	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)
753-754	2a		NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00. None
		167	01-12. 1-12 months
		2	98. Not ascertained
		4	99. DK or refused
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

-125-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
755-756	2b		TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE DURING THOSE MONTHS
		0	00. None
		132	01-96. 1-96 times
		25	97. 97+ times
		3	98. Not ascertained
		13	99. DK or refused
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

(757-768)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?
757	3a(0)		PARENT(S)
		20	1. Mentioned
		149	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

758	3a(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		1	1. Mentioned
		168	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD
-----------	-----	--	-------------------------------

- Continued

(757-768)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
759	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		1	1. Mentioned
		168	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

760	3a(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		19	1. Mentioned
		150	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

761	3a(4)		MEDICAID
		30	1. Mentioned
		139	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-127-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(757-768)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S

SERVICE? - Continued

Item No.	Frequency	Code	Description
762	3a(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
	2	1.	Mentioned
	167	2.	Not mentioned
	1	3.	No one/Free
	2	8.	No answer to entire question
	1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
	4,123	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

Item No.	Frequency	Code	Description
763	3a(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
	1	1.	Mentioned
	168	2.	Not mentioned
	1	3.	No one/Free
	2	8.	No answer to entire question
	1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
	4,123	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

Item No.	Frequency	Code	Description
764	3a(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
	110	1.	Mentioned
	59	2.	Not mentioned
	1	3.	No one/Free
	2	8.	No answer to entire question
	1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
	4,123	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(757-768)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
765	3a(8)		VA PROGRAM

2	1.	Mentioned
167	2.	Not mentioned
1	3.	No one/Free
2	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,123	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

766	3a(9)		OTHER MILITARY
4	1.	Mentioned	
165	2.	Not mentioned	
1	3.	No one/Free	
2	8.	No answer to entire question	
1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)	
4,123	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)	

767	3a(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
1	1.	Mentioned	
168	2.	Not mentioned	
1	3.	No one/Free	
2	8.	No answer to entire question	
1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)	
4,123	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)	

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(757-768)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
768	3a(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		20	1. Mentioned
		149	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free

2	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,123	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

769-770 3b

WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE
SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

7	00.	Parent(s)
1	01.	Family in household
0	02.	Family not in household
16	03.	Private health insurance
23	04.	Medicaid
1	05.	Rehabilitation program
1	06.	Parent(s) employer
101	07.	School system
0	08.	Va program
2	09.	Other military
1	10.	Other private source
13	11.	Other public source
3	13.	Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
1	33.	No one/free
2	88.	No source ascertained
1	99.	DK or refused any source
4,123	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-130-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
771-775	3c		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a)
		2	00000. None
		15	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		3	99998. Not ascertained
		1	99999. DK or refused
		4,275	Blank. NA

776-780 3d

OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a and spent money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)

14	00000.	None
1	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
3	99998.	Not ascertained
1	99999.	DK or refused
4,277	Blank.	NA

781 4

CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH

114	1.	Yes
53	2.	No
2	8.	Not ascertained
4	9.	DK or refused
4,123	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-131-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(782-792)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
782	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		14	1. Mentioned
		52	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,225	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

783	5(1)		PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE
		9	1. Mentioned
		57	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,225	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-132-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(782-792)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
784	5(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		5	1. Mentioned
		61	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,225	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
785	5(3)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER
		3	1. Mentioned
		63	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,225	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12

months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-133-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(782-792)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
786	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		2	1. Mentioned
		64	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,225	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
787	5(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		1	1. Mentioned
		65	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,225	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-134-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(782-792)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
788	5(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		18	1. Mentioned
		48	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,225	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
789	5(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		1	1. Mentioned
		65	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,225	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-135-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(782-792)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T

RECEIVE SERVICES IN
PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued

790	5(8)	TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS	
		1	1. Mentioned
		65	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,225	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

791	5(9)	COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK	
		0	1. Mentioned
		66	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,225	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(751-800)	1-5		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(782-792)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
792	5(10)		OTHER
		21	1. Mentioned
		45	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,225	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services

of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

793-800

BLANK

1

-137-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD
801	1a		DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		209	1. Yes
		4,075	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
802	1b		DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		11	1. Yes
		4,043	2. No
		20	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		209	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)
803-804	2a		NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00. None
		202	01-12. 1-12 months
		4	98. Not ascertained
		3	99. DK or refused
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
805-806	2b		TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE DURING THOSE MONTHS
		0	00. None
		190	01-96. 1-96 times
		1	97. 97+ times
		9	98. Not ascertained
		9	99. DK or refused
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
(807-818)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?
807	3a(0)		PARENT(S)
		53	1. Mentioned
		150	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
808	3a(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		3	1. Mentioned
		200	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(807-818)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
809	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		203	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
810	3a(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		75	1. Mentioned
		128	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
811	3a(4)		MEDICAID
		62	1. Mentioned
		141	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(807-818)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
812	3a(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		2	1. Mentioned
		201	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
813	3a(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		203	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
814	3a(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		43	1. Mentioned
		160	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-141-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(807-818)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
815	3a(8)		VA PROGRAM
		3	1. Mentioned
		200	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

816	3a(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		7	1. Mentioned
		196	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

817	3a(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		3	1. Mentioned
		200	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-142-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD - Continued

(807-818)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
818	3a(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		11	1. Mentioned
		192	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

819-820	3b		WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		17	00. Parent(s)
		2	01. Family in household
		0	02. Family not in household
		70	03. Private health insurance
		56	04. Medicaid
		1	05. Rehabilitation program
		0	06. Parent(s) employer
		36	07. School system
		1	08. Va program
		5	09. Other military
		2	10. Other private source
		7	11. Other public source
		6	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		2	33. No one/free
		4	88. No source ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused any source
		4,087	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-143-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
821-825	3c		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS (Parent(s) or family in HH)

paid for services in Q 3a)

0	00000.	None
43	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
1	99998.	Not ascertained
12	99999.	DK or refused
4,240	Blank.	NA

826-830 3d OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a and spent money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)

46	00000.	None
3	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
3	99998.	Not ascertained
4	99999.	DK or refused
4,240	Blank.	NA

831 4 CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH

42	1.	Yes
162	2.	No
5	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
4,087	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(832-842)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
832	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		140	1. Mentioned
		28	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question

1	9.	DK reason (entire question)
4,123	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

833	5(1)	PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE
-----	------	---

7	1.	Mentioned
161	2.	Not mentioned
4	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK reason (entire question)
4,123	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-145-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(832-842)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
834	5(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		6	1. Mentioned
		162	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

835	5(3)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER
		2	1. Mentioned
		166	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-146-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(832-842)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
836	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		0	1. Mentioned
		168	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
837	5(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		0	1. Mentioned
		168	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during

the month, but did receive
sometime in past year)

1

-147-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(832-842)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
838	5(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		6	1. Mentioned
		162	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
839	5(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		2	1. Mentioned
		166	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-148-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(832-842)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
840	5(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		2	1. Mentioned
		166	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
841	5(9)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		1	1. Mentioned
		167	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-149-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(801-850)	1-5		AUDIOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(832-842)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued

842	5(10)		OTHER
		12	1. Mentioned
		156	2. Not mentioned
		4	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,123	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

843-850 BLANK

1

-150-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD
851	1a		DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		600	1. Yes
		3,684	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
852	1b		DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		25	1. Yes
		3,649	2. No
		13	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		600	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)
853-854	2a		NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		1	00. None

578	01-12.	1-12 months
3	98.	Not ascertained
18	99.	DK or refused
3,696	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-151-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
855-856	2b		TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE DURING THOSE MONTHS
		0	00. None
		434	01-96. 1-96 times
		91	97. 97+ times
		4	98. Not ascertained
		71	99. DK or refused
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
(857-868)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?
857	3a(0)		PARENT(S)
		36	1. Mentioned
		548	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
858	3a(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		2	1. Mentioned
		582	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused

3,696 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (No/DK if child received
 the services of this provider
 in past 12 months)

1

-152-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(857-868)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
859	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		584	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
860	3a(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		26	1. Mentioned
		558	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
861	3a(4)		MEDICAID
		69	1. Mentioned
		515	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received

the services of this provider
in past 12 months)

1

-153-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(857-868)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
862	3a(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		3	1. Mentioned
		581	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
863	3a(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		5	1. Mentioned
		579	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
864	3a(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		470	1. Mentioned
		114	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

-154-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(857-868)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
865	3a(8)		VA PROGRAM
		2	1. Mentioned
		582	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
866	3a(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		3	1. Mentioned
		581	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
867	3a(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		2	1. Mentioned
		582	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(857-868)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
868	3a(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		23	1. Mentioned
		561	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
<hr/>			
869-870	3b		WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		14	00. Parent(s)
		2	01. Family in household
		0	02. Family not in household
		21	03. Private health insurance
		60	04. Medicaid
		3	05. Rehabilitation program
		4	06. Parent(s) employer
		457	07. School system
		0	08. Va program
		1	09. Other military
		2	10. Other private source
		17	11. Other public source
		3	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		11	33. No one/free
		3	88. No source ascertained
		2	99. DK or refused any source
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
871-875	3c		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a)
		1	00000. None
		31	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		3	99998. Not ascertained
		3	99999. DK or refused
		4,258	Blank. NA
876-880	3d		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a and spent money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)
		16	00000. None
		14	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		5	99998. Not ascertained
		2	99999. DK or refused
		4,259	Blank. NA
881	4		CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH
		413	1. Yes
		180	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		3,696	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(882-892)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
882	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		52	1. Mentioned
		147	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,091	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
883	5(1)		PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE
		19	1. Mentioned
		180	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,091	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-158-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(882-892)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T

RECEIVE SERVICES IN
PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued

884	5(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		11	1. Mentioned
		188	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,091	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

885	5(3)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER
		4	1. Mentioned
		195	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,091	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(882-892)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
886	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		1	1. Mentioned
		198	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,091	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received

and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

887	5(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID	
		0		1. Mentioned
		199		2. Not mentioned
		6		8. No answer to entire question
		0		9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,091	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-160-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(882-892)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
888	5(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		50	1. Mentioned
		149	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,091	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

889	5(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER	
-----	------	--	-----------------------	--

0	1.	Mentioned
199	2.	Not mentioned
6	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK reason (entire question)
4,091	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-161-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(882-892)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
890	5(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		3	1. Mentioned
		196	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,091	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
891	5(9)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		2	1. Mentioned
		197	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,091	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive

sometime in past year)

1

-162-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(851-900)	1-5		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST RECORD - Continued
(882-892)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
892	5(10)		OTHER
		73	1. Mentioned
		126	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,091	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
893-900			BLANK

1

-163-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD
901	1a		DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		59	1. Yes

4,220	2. No
5	8. Not ascertained
12	9. DK or refused

902	1b		DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		18	1. Yes
		4,188	2. No
		17	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		59	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)

903-904	2a		NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00. None
		56	01-12. 1-12 months
		2	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		4,237	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-164-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
905-906	2b		TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE DURING THOSE MONTHS
		0	00. None
		40	01-96. 1-96 times
		8	97. 97+ times
		2	98. Not ascertained
		9	99. DK or refused
		4,237	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
(907-918)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?

907	3a(0)		PARENT(S)
		6	1. Mentioned
		49	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,237	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

908	3a(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		1	1. Mentioned
		54	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,237	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-165-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(907-918)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
909	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		55	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,237	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

910	3a(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		5	1. Mentioned

50	2.	Not mentioned
1	3.	No one/Free
2	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,237	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

911 3a(4)

MEDICAID

6	1.	Mentioned
49	2.	Not mentioned
1	3.	No one/Free
2	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,237	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-166-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(907-918)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
912	3a(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		5	1. Mentioned
		50	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,237	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
913	3a(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		55	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question

1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,237	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

914	3a(7)	SCHOOL SYSTEM
	29	1. Mentioned
	26	2. Not mentioned
	1	3. No one/Free
	2	8. No answer to entire question
	1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
	4,237	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-167-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(907-918)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
915	3a(8)		VA PROGRAM
		2	1. Mentioned
		53	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,237	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
916	3a(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		2	1. Mentioned
		53	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,237	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received

the services of this provider
in past 12 months)

917	3a(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		2	1. Mentioned
		53	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,237	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-168-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(907-918)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
918	3a(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		12	1. Mentioned
		43	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,237	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
919-920	3b		WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		3	00. Parent(s)
		1	01. Family in household
		0	02. Family not in household
		4	03. Private health insurance
		5	04. Medicaid
		5	05. Rehabilitation program
		0	06. Parent(s) employer
		27	07. School system
		0	08. Va program

0	09.	Other military
2	10.	Other private source
7	11.	Other public source
1	13.	Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
1	33.	No one/free
2	88.	No source ascertained
1	99.	DK or refused any source
4,237	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-169-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
921-925	3c		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a)
		0	00000. None
		6	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		0	99998. Not ascertained
		1	99999. DK or refused
		4,289	Blank. NA
926-930	3d		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a and spent money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)
		5	00000. None
		1	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		0	99998. Not ascertained
		1	99999. DK or refused
		4,289	Blank. NA
931	4		CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH
		39	1. Yes
		16	2. No

4	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
4,237	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-170-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(932-942)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
932	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		4	1. Mentioned
		27	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,262	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
933	5(1)		PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE
		0	1. Mentioned
		31	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,262	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-171-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(932-942)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
934	5(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		4	1. Mentioned
		27	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,262	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
935	5(3)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER
		1	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,262	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-172-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued

(932-942)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
936	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		0	1. Mentioned
		31	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,262	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

937	5(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		0	1. Mentioned
		31	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,262	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(932-942)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
938	5(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		10	1. Mentioned
		21	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)

4,262 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

939 5(7) DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER

0 1. Mentioned
 31 2. Not mentioned
 2 8. No answer to entire question
 1 9. DK reason (entire question)
 4,262 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-174-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(932-942)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
940	5(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		1	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,262	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
941	5(9)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK

1	1.	Mentioned
30	2.	Not mentioned
2	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK reason (entire question)
4,262	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-175-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(901-950)	1-5		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST RECORD - Continued
(932-942)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
942	5(10)		OTHER
		10	1. Mentioned
		21	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,262	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
943-950			BLANK

1

-176-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD
951	1a		DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		48	1. Yes
		4,238	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
952	1b		DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		8	1. Yes
		4,216	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		48	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)
953-954	2a		NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00. None
		45	01-12. 1-12 months
		2	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		4,248	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-177-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD - Continued
955-956	2b		TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE DURING THOSE MONTHS
		0	00. None
		40	01-96. 1-96 times
		3	97. 97+ times

3	98.	Not ascertained
2	99.	DK or refused
4,248	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

(957-968)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?
957	3a(0)		PARENT(S)
		7	1. Mentioned
		39	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,248	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

958	3a(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		46	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,248	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-178-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD - Continued
(957-968)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
959	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		1	1. Mentioned
		45	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused

4,248 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (No/DK if child received
 the services of this provider
 in past 12 months)

960 3a(3) PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE

10	1. Mentioned
36	2. Not mentioned
0	3. No one/Free
2	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)

4,248 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received
 the services of this provider
 in past 12 months)

961 3a(4) MEDICAID

20	1. Mentioned
26	2. Not mentioned
0	3. No one/Free
2	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)

4,248 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received
 the services of this provider
 in past 12 months)

1

-179-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD - Continued
(957-968)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
962	3a(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		2	1. Mentioned
		44	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,248	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider

in past 12 months)

963	3a(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		46	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,248	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

964	3a(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		4	1. Mentioned
		42	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,248	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-180-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD - Continued
(957-968)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
965	3a(8)		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		46	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,248	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

966	3a(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		46	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,248	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

967	3a(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		46	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,248	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-181-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD - Continued
(957-968)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
968	3a(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		13	1. Mentioned
		33	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,248	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

969-970	3b		WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
---------	----	--	--

1	00.	Parent(s)
0	01.	Family in household
1	02.	Family not in household
9	03.	Private health insurance
19	04.	Medicaid
1	05.	Rehabilitation program
0	06.	Parent(s) employer
4	07.	School system
0	08.	Va program
0	09.	Other military
0	10.	Other private source
11	11.	Other public source
0	13.	Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
0	33.	No one/free
2	88.	No source ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused any source
4,248	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-182-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD - Continued
971-975	3c		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a)
		1	00000. None
		4	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		1	99998. Not ascertained
		1	99999. DK or refused
		4,289	Blank. NA
976-980	3d		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a and spent money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)
		2	00000. None
		0	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		1	99998. Not ascertained

3 99999. DK or refused
 4,290 Blank. NA

981 4 CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS
 TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH

22 1. Yes
 24 2. No
 2 8. Not ascertained
 0 9. DK or refused
 4,248 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received
 the services of this provider
 in past 12 months)

1

-183-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD - Continued
(982-992)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
982	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		18	1. Mentioned
		12	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,264	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
983	5(1)		PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE
		4	1. Mentioned
		26	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,264	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12

months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-184-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD - Continued
(982-992)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
984	5(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		2	1. Mentioned
		28	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,264	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
985	5(3)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER
		1	1. Mentioned
		29	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,264	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-185-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD - Continued
(982-992)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
986	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,264	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
987	5(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,264	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-186-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD - Continued
(982-992)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T

RECEIVE SERVICES IN
PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued

988	5(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		4	1. Mentioned
		26	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,264	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

989	5(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,264	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD - Continued
(982-992)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
990	5(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,264	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services

of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

991	5(9)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		0	1. Mentioned
		30	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,264	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-188-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(951-1000)	1-5		VISITING NURSE RECORD - Continued
(982-992)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
992	5(10)		OTHER
		3	1. Mentioned
		27	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,264	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
993-1000			BLANK

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD
1001	1a		DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		24	1. Yes
		4,264	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
1002	1b		DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		11	1. Yes
		4,239	2. No
		17	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		24	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)
1003-1004	2a		NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00. None
		24	01-12. 1-12 months
		0	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		4,272	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD
			- Continued

1005-1006 2b

TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES
CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE
DURING THOSE MONTHS

0	00.	None
11	01-96.	1-96 times
12	97.	97+ times
0	98.	Not ascertained
1	99.	DK or refused
4,272	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

(1007-1018) 3a(0-11)

WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?

1007 3a(0)

PARENT(S)

5	1.	Mentioned
18	2.	Not mentioned
1	3.	No one/Free
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,272	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1008 3a(1)

FAMILY IN HH

0	1.	Mentioned
23	2.	Not mentioned
1	3.	No one/Free
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,272	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-191-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1007-1018)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued

1009	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		23	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,272	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1010	3a(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		1	1. Mentioned
		22	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,272	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1011	3a(4)		MEDICAID
		7	1. Mentioned
		16	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,272	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1007-1018)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1012	3a(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM

2	1.	Mentioned
21	2.	Not mentioned
1	3.	No one/Free
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,272	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1013	3a(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		23	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,272	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1014	3a(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		6	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,272	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-193-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1007-1018)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1015	3a(8)		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		23	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free

0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,272	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1016	3a(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		23	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,272	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1017	3a(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		1	1. Mentioned
		22	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,272	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-194-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1007-1018)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1018	3a(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		9	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)

4,272 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1019-1020 3b

WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

3	00.	Parent(s)
0	01.	Family in household
0	02.	Family not in household
1	03.	Private health insurance
6	04.	Medicaid
1	05.	Rehabilitation program
0	06.	Parent(s) employer
5	07.	School system
0	08.	Va program
0	09.	Other military
0	10.	Other private source
7	11.	Other public source
0	13.	Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
1	33.	No one/free
0	88.	No source ascertained
0	99.	DK or refused any source
4,272	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-195-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
1021-1025	3c		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a)
		0	00000. None
		5	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		0	99998. Not ascertained
		0	99999. DK or refused
		4,291	Blank. NA

1026-1030 3d

OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS

(Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a and spent money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)

1	00000.	None
3	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
1	99998.	Not ascertained
0	99999.	DK or refused
4,291	Blank.	NA

1031	4		CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH
	16	1.	Yes
	8	2.	No
	0	8.	Not ascertained
	0	9.	DK or refused
	4,272	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-196-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1032-1042)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
1032	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		3	1. Mentioned
		16	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1033	5(1)		PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE
------	------	--	---

2	1.	Mentioned
17	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK reason (entire question)
4,277	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-197-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1032-1042)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1034	5(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		8	1. Mentioned
		11	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1035	5(3)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER
		3	1. Mentioned
		16	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive

sometime in past year)

1

-198-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1032-1042)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1036	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		0	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1037	5(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		0	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-199-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1032-1042)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1038	5(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		5	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1039	5(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		0	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-200-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1032-1042)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued

1040	5(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		0	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1041	5(9)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		0	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-201-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1032-1042)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1042	5(10)		OTHER
		9	1. Mentioned
		10	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during

the month, but did receive
sometime in past year)

1043-1050

BLANK

1

-202-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1051-1100)	1-5		READER OR INTERPRETER RECORD
1051	1a		DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		40	1. Yes
		4,248	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
1052	1b		DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		10	1. Yes
		4,225	2. No
		17	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		40	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)
1053-1054	2a		NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00. None
		37	01-12. 1-12 months
		1	98. Not ascertained
		2	99. DK or refused
		4,256	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-203-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1051-1100)	1-5		READER OR INTERPRETER RECORD - Continued
1055-1056	2b		TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE DURING THOSE MONTHS
		0	00. None
		14	01-96. 1-96 times
		15	97. 97+ times
		3	98. Not ascertained
		8	99. DK or refused
		4,256	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
(1057-1068)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?
1057	3a(0)		PARENT(S)
		3	1. Mentioned
		32	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,256	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1058	3a(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		35	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,256	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1051-1100)	1-5		READER OR INTERPRETER RECORD - Continued
(1057-1068)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1059	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		35	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,256	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1060	3a(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		35	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,256	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1061	3a(4)		MEDICAID
		0	1. Mentioned
		35	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,256	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-205-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1051-1100) 1-5		READER OR INTERPRETER RECORD - Continued
(1057-1068) 3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1062	3a(5)	REHABILITATION PROGRAM
	0	1. Mentioned
	35	2. Not mentioned
	3	3. No one/Free
	1	8. No answer to entire question
	1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
	4,256	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1063	3a(6)	PARENT'S EMPLOYER
	0	1. Mentioned
	35	2. Not mentioned
	3	3. No one/Free
	1	8. No answer to entire question
	1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
	4,256	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1064	3a(7)	SCHOOL SYSTEM
	31	1. Mentioned
	4	2. Not mentioned
	3	3. No one/Free
	1	8. No answer to entire question
	1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
	4,256	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-206-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1051-1100) 1-5			READER OR INTERPRETER RECORD - Continued

(1057-1068) 3a(0-11)

WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued

1065 3a(8)

VA PROGRAM

0	1.	Mentioned
35	2.	Not mentioned
3	3.	No one/Free
1	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,256	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1066 3a(9)

OTHER MILITARY

0	1.	Mentioned
35	2.	Not mentioned
3	3.	No one/Free
1	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,256	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1067 3a(10)

OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE

0	1.	Mentioned
35	2.	Not mentioned
3	3.	No one/Free
1	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,256	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1051-1100) 1-5

READER OR INTERPRETER RECORD - Continued

(1057-1068) 3a(0-11)

WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued

1068	3a(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		2	1. Mentioned
		33	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,256	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1069-1070	3b		WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		2	00. Parent(s)
		0	01. Family in household
		0	02. Family not in household
		0	03. Private health insurance
		0	04. Medicaid
		0	05. Rehabilitation program
		0	06. Parent(s) employer
		31	07. School system
		0	08. Va program
		0	09. Other military
		0	10. Other private source
		2	11. Other public source
		0	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		3	33. No one/free
		1	88. No source ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused any source
		4,256	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-208-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1051-1100)	1-5		READER OR INTERPRETER RECORD - Continued
1071-1075	3c		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a)
		0	00000. None

3	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
0	99998.	Not ascertained
0	99999.	DK or refused
4,293	Blank.	NA

1076-1080 3d

OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR
SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS
(Parent(s) or family in HH paid
for services in Q 3a and spent
money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)

2	00000.	None
1	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
0	99998.	Not ascertained
0	99999.	DK or refused
4,293	Blank.	NA

1081 4

CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS
TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH

29	1.	Yes
9	2.	No
1	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
4,256	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-209-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1051-1100)	1-5		READER OR INTERPRETER RECORD - Continued
(1082-1092)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
1082	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		2	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services)

of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1083	5(1)		PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE
		2	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-210-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1032-1042)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1084	5(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		7	1. Mentioned
		12	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1085	5(3)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER
		1	1. Mentioned

18	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK reason (entire question)
4,277	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-211-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1032-1042)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1086	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		0	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1087	5(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		0	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

-212-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1051-1100)	1-5		READER OR INTERPRETER RECORD - Continued
(1082-1092)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1088	5(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		5	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1089	5(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		0	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

-213-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1032-1042)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1090	5(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		0	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1091	5(9)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		0	1. Mentioned
		19	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,277	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-214-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1001-1050)	1-5		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT RECORD - Continued
(1032-1042)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1092	5(10)		OTHER

8	1.	Mentioned
11	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK reason (entire question)
4,277	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1093-1100

BLANK

1

-215-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1150)	1-5		HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD
1101	1a		DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		5	1. Yes
		4,281	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
1102	1b		DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		2	1. Yes
		4,266	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		5	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)
1103-1104	2a		NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00. None
		4	01-12. 1-12 months
		0	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received

the services of this provider
in past 12 months)

1

-216-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1150)	1-5		HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD - Continued
1105-1106	2b		TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE DURING THOSE MONTHS
		1	00. None
		3	01-96. 1-96 times
		0	97. 97+ times
		0	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
(1107-1118)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?
1107	3a(0)		PARENT(S)
		2	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1108	3a(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		4	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

-217-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1150)	1-5		HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD - Continued
(1107-1118)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1109	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		4	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1110	3a(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		1	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1111	3a(4)		MEDICAID
		2	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1150)	1-5		HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD - Continued
(1107-1118)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1112	3a(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		4	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1113	3a(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		4	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1114	3a(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		0	1. Mentioned
		4	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1150)	1-5		HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD - Continued
(1107-1118)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1115	3a(8)		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		4	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1116	3a(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		4	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1117	3a(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		4	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1150)	1-5		HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD - Continued
(1107-1118)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1118	3a(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		4	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1119-1120	3b		WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		1	00. Parent(s)
		0	01. Family in household
		0	02. Family not in household
		1	03. Private health insurance
		2	04. Medicaid
		0	05. Rehabilitation program
		0	06. Parent(s) employer
		0	07. School system
		0	08. Va program
		0	09. Other military
		0	10. Other private source
		0	11. Other public source
		0	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		0	33. No one/free
		1	88. No source ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused any source
		4,291	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-221-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1101-1150) 1-5

HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD
- Continued

1121-1125 3c

OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR
SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS
(Parent(s) or family in HH
paid for services in Q 3a)

0	00000.	None
2	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
0	99998.	Not ascertained
0	99999.	DK or refused
4,294	Blank.	NA

1126-1130 3d

OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR
SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS
(Parent(s) or family in HH paid
for services in Q 3a and spent
money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)

2	00000.	None
0	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
0	99998.	Not ascertained
0	99999.	DK or refused
4,294	Blank.	NA

1131 4

CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS
TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH

3	1.	Yes
2	2.	No
0	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
4,291	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-222-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1101-1150) 1-5

HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD
- Continued

(1132-1142) 5(0-10)

REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T
RECEIVE SERVICES IN
PAST 12 MONTHS

1132	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		2	1. Mentioned
		0	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1133	5(1)		PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1150)	1-5		HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD - Continued
(1132-1142)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1134	5(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12

months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1135	5(3)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-224-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1150)	1-5		HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD - Continued
(1132-1142)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1136	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1137	5(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question

0	9.	DK reason (entire question)
4,292	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-225-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1150)	1-5		HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD - Continued
(1132-1142)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1138	5(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1139	5(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1101-1150)	1-5		HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD - Continued
(1132-1142)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1140	5(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1141	5(9)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1101-1150) 1-5 HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR RECORD
- Continued

(1132-1142) 5(0-10) REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T
RECEIVE SERVICES IN
PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued

1142	5(10)	OTHER	
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1143-1150 BLANK

1

-228-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1151-1200)	1-5		SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING RECORD
1151	1a		DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		13	1. Yes
		4,272	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
1152	1b		DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		4	1. Yes
		4,249	2. No
		21	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		13	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)

1153-1154 2a

NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED
SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS

0	00.	None
12	01-12.	1-12 months
0	98.	Not ascertained
1	99.	DK or refused
4,283	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-229-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1151-1200)	1-5		SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING RECORD - Continued
1155-1156	2b		TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE DURING THOSE MONTHS
		0	00. None
		7	01-96. 1-96 times
		2	97. 97+ times
		0	98. Not ascertained
		4	99. DK or refused
		4,283	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

(1157-1168) 3a(0-11)

WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?

1157	3a(0)		PARENT(S)
		1	1. Mentioned
		11	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,283	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1158 3a(1)

FAMILY IN HH

1	1.	Mentioned
11	2.	Not mentioned
0	3.	No one/Free
0	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,283	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-230-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1151-1200)	1-5		SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING RECORD - Continued
(1157-1168)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1159	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		12	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,283	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1160	3a(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		1	1. Mentioned
		11	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,283	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1161	3a(4)		MEDICAID
		3	1. Mentioned

9	2.	Not mentioned
0	3.	No one/Free
0	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,283	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-231-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1151-1200)	1-5		SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING RECORD - Continued
(1157-1168)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1162	3a(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		2	1. Mentioned
		10	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,283	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1163	3a(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		12	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,283	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1164	3a(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		2	1. Mentioned
		10	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free

0	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,283	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-232-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1151-1200)	1-5		SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING RECORD - Continued
(1157-1168)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1165	3a(8)		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		12	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,283	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1166	3a(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		2	1. Mentioned
		10	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,283	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1167	3a(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		1	1. Mentioned
		11	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused

4,283 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (No/DK if child received
 the services of this provider
 in past 12 months)

1

-233-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1151-1200)	1-5		SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING RECORD - Continued
(1157-1168)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1168	3a(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		3	1. Mentioned
		9	2. Not mentioned
		0	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,283	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1169-1170	3b		WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		1	00. Parent(s)
		0	01. Family in household
		0	02. Family not in household
		0	03. Private health insurance
		2	04. Medicaid
		1	05. Rehabilitation program
		0	06. Parent(s) employer
		2	07. School system
		0	08. Va program
		2	09. Other military
		1	10. Other private source
		3	11. Other public source
		0	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		0	33. No one/free
		0	88. No source ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused any source
		4,283	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider

in past 12 months)

1

-234-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1151-1200)	1-5		SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING RECORD - Continued
1171-1175	3c		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a)
		0	00000. None
		2	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		0	99998. Not ascertained
		0	99999. DK or refused
		4,294	Blank. NA
1176-1180	3d		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a and spent money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)
		2	00000. None
		0	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		0	99998. Not ascertained
		0	99999. DK or refused
		4,294	Blank. NA
1181	4		CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH
		10	1. Yes
		2	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		4,283	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1151-1200)	1-5		SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING RECORD - Continued
(1182-1192)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
1182	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		0	1. Mentioned
		6	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,290	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1183	5(1)		PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE
		0	1. Mentioned
		6	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,290	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1151-1200) 1-5 SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING RECORD - Continued

(1182-1192) 5(0-10) REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued

1184 5(2) TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD

3	1. Mentioned
3	2. Not mentioned
0	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK reason (entire question)
4,290	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1185 5(3) INSURANCE DID NOT COVER

2	1. Mentioned
4	2. Not mentioned
0	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK reason (entire question)
4,290	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1151-1200)	1-5		SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING RECORD - Continued
(1182-1192)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1186	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS

the month, but did receive
sometime in past year)

1189	5(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		0	1. Mentioned
		6	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,290	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-239-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1151-1200)	1-5		SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING RECORD - Continued
(1182-1192)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1190	5(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		0	1. Mentioned
		6	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,290	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1191	5(9)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		0	1. Mentioned
		6	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)

4,290 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-240-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1151-1200)	1-5		SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING RECORD - Continued
(1182-1192)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1192	5(10)		OTHER
		5	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,290	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1193-1200			BLANK

1

-241-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY

SERVICES RECORD

1201 1a DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS

110	1. Yes
4,176	2. No
5	8. Not ascertained
5	9. DK or refused

1202 1b DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS

7	1. Yes
4,151	2. No
20	8. Not ascertained
8	9. DK or refused
110	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)

1203-1204 2a NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS

0	00. None
106	01-12. 1-12 months
0	98. Not ascertained
4	99. DK or refused
4,186	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES RECORD - Continued
-------------	-----	--	--

1205-1206	2b		TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE DURING THOSE MONTHS
-----------	----	--	--

1	00. None
89	01-96. 1-96 times
10	97. 97+ times
2	98. Not ascertained

8 99. DK or refused
 4,186 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received
 the services of this provider
 in past 12 months)

(1207-1218) 3a(0-11)

WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?

1207 3a(0)

PARENT(S)

43 1. Mentioned
 64 2. Not mentioned
 2 3. No one/Free
 0 8. No answer to entire question
 1 9. DK who paid or refused
 (entire question)
 4,186 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received
 the services of this provider
 in past 12 months)

1208 3a(1)

FAMILY IN HH

3 1. Mentioned
 104 2. Not mentioned
 2 3. No one/Free
 0 8. No answer to entire question
 1 9. DK who paid or refused
 (entire question)
 4,186 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received
 the services of this provider
 in past 12 months)

1

-243-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1207-1218)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1209	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		107	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused

4,186 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (No/DK if child received
 the services of this provider
 in past 12 months)

1210 3a(3) PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE

50	1. Mentioned
57	2. Not mentioned
2	3. No one/Free
0	8. No answer to entire question
1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,186	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1211 3a(4) MEDICAID

44	1. Mentioned
63	2. Not mentioned
2	3. No one/Free
0	8. No answer to entire question
1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,186	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-244-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1207-1218)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1212	3a(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		107	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,186	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received

the services of this provider
in past 12 months)

1213	3a(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		1	1. Mentioned
		106	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,186	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1214	3a(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		0	1. Mentioned
		107	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,186	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-245-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1207-1218)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1215	3a(8)		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		107	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,186	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1216	3a(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		1	1. Mentioned
		106	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,186	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1217	3a(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		107	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,186	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-246-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1207-1218)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1218	3a(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		6	1. Mentioned
		101	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,186	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1219-1220 3b

WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE
SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

14	00.	Parent(s)
0	01.	Family in household
0	02.	Family not in household
46	03.	Private health insurance
39	04.	Medicaid
0	05.	Rehabilitation program
1	06.	Parent(s) employer
0	07.	School system
0	08.	Va program
1	09.	Other military
0	10.	Other private source
3	11.	Other public source
3	13.	Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
2	33.	No one/free
0	88.	No source ascertained
1	99.	DK or refused any source
4,186	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-247-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES RECORD - Continued
1221-1225	3c		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a)
		2	00000. None
		31	00001-99996. Dollars paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		1	99998. Not ascertained
		10	99999. DK or refused
		4,252	Blank. NA
1226-1230	3d		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a and spent money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)

31	00000.	None
6	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
2	99998.	Not ascertained
3	99999.	DK or refused
4,254	Blank.	NA

1231	4	CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH
------	---	---

37	1.	Yes
70	2.	No
1	8.	Not ascertained
2	9.	DK or refused
4,186	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-248-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1232-1242)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
1232	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		68	1. Mentioned
		5	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,219	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1233	5(1)		PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE
		0	1. Mentioned
		73	2. Not mentioned

3	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK reason (entire question)
4,219	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-249-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1232-1242)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1234	5(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		1	1. Mentioned
		72	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,219	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1235	5(3)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER
		1	1. Mentioned
		72	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,219	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

-250-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1232-1242)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1236	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		0	1. Mentioned
		73	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,219	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1237	5(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		0	1. Mentioned
		73	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,219	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

-251-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1232-1242)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1238	5(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		1	1. Mentioned
		72	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,219	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1239	5(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		0	1. Mentioned
		73	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,219	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-252-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1232-1242)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued

1240	5(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		1	1. Mentioned
		72	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,219	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1241	5(9)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		0	1. Mentioned
		73	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,219	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-253-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1201-1250)	1-5		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1232-1242)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1242	5(10)		OTHER
		4	1. Mentioned
		69	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,219	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12

months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1243-1250

BLANK

1

-254-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1251-1300)	1-5		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD
1251	1a		DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		228	1. Yes
		4,058	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
1252	1b		DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		19	1. Yes
		4,022	2. No
		16	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		228	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)
1253-1254	2a		NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		1	00. None
		222	01-12. 1-12 months
		3	98. Not ascertained
		2	99. DK or refused
		4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-255-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1251-1300)	1-5		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD - Continued
1255-1256	2b		TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE DURING THOSE MONTHS
		1	00. None
		183	01-96. 1-96 times
		12	97. 97+ times
		6	98. Not ascertained
		26	99. DK or refused
		4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
(1257-1268)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?
1257	3a(0)		PARENT(S)
		19	1. Mentioned
		190	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1258	3a(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		4	1. Mentioned
		205	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1251-1300)	1-5		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1257-1268)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1259	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		2	1. Mentioned
		207	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1260	3a(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		27	1. Mentioned
		182	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1261	3a(4)		MEDICAID
		80	1. Mentioned
		129	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1251-1300)	1-5		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1257-1268)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1262	3a(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		8	1. Mentioned
		201	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1263	3a(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		1	1. Mentioned
		208	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1264	3a(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		33	1. Mentioned
		176	2. Not mentioned
		11	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		5	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-258-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape	Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1251-1300) 1-5 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD
- Continued

(1257-1268) 3a(0-11) WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S
SERVICE? - Continued

1265 3a(8) VA PROGRAM

0	1. Mentioned
209	2. Not mentioned
11	3. No one/Free
3	8. No answer to entire question
5	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1266 3a(9) OTHER MILITARY

0	1. Mentioned
209	2. Not mentioned
11	3. No one/Free
3	8. No answer to entire question
5	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1267 3a(10) OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE

4	1. Mentioned
205	2. Not mentioned
11	3. No one/Free
3	8. No answer to entire question
5	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,068	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-259-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1251-1300) 1-5 SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD
- Continued

(1257-1268) 3a(0-11)

WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S
SERVICE? - Continued

1268 3a(11)

OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE

75	1.	Mentioned
134	2.	Not mentioned
11	3.	No one/Free
3	8.	No answer to entire question
5	9.	DK who paid or refused (entire question)
4,068	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1269-1270 3b

WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE
SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

6	00.	Parent(s)
1	01.	Family in household
0	02.	Family not in household
22	03.	Private health insurance
78	04.	Medicaid
4	05.	Rehabilitation program
1	06.	Parent(s) employer
31	07.	School system
0	08.	Va program
0	09.	Other military
0	10.	Other private source
62	11.	Other public source
4	13.	Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
11	33.	No one/free
3	88.	No source ascertained
5	99.	DK or refused any source
4,068	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-260-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1251-1300)	1-5		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD - Continued
1271-1275	3c		OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a)

0	00000.	None
23	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
0	99998.	Not ascertained
0	99999.	DK or refused
4,273	Blank.	NA

1276-1280 3d

OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS (Parent(s) or family in HH paid for services in Q 3a and spent money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)

14	00000.	None
8	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
1	99998.	Not ascertained
0	99999.	DK or refused
4,273	Blank.	NA

1281 4

CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH

142	1.	Yes
81	2.	No
3	8.	Not ascertained
2	9.	DK or refused
4,068	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-261-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1251-1300)	1-5		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1282-1292)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS
1282	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		42	1. Mentioned
		53	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)

4,196 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1283 5(1) PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE

6 1. Mentioned
 89 2. Not mentioned
 5 8. No answer to entire question
 0 9. DK reason (entire question)
 4,196 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-262-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1251-1300)	1-5		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1282-1292)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1284	5(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		7	1. Mentioned
		88	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,196	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1285	5(3)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER

2	1.	Mentioned
93	2.	Not mentioned
5	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK reason (entire question)
4,196	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-263-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1251-1300)	1-5		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1282-1292)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1286	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		2	1. Mentioned
		93	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,196	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1287	5(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		2	1. Mentioned
		93	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,196	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive

sometime in past year)

1

-264-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1251-1300)	1-5		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1282-1292)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1288	5(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		10	1. Mentioned
		85	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,196	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1289	5(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		2	1. Mentioned
		93	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,196	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-265-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1251-1300)	1-5		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1282-1292)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1290	5(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		3	1. Mentioned
		92	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,196	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1291	5(9)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		2	1. Mentioned
		93	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,196	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-266-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1251-1300)	1-5		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1282-1292)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued

1292	5(10)		OTHER
		32	1. Mentioned
		63	2. Not mentioned
		5	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,196	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1293-1300			BLANK
-----------	--	--	-------

1

-267-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1301-1350)	1-5		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD
1301	1a		DID CHILD RECEIVE THIS SERVICE OR SERVICES FROM THIS PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		178	1. Yes
		4,106	2. No
		8	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
1302	1b		DID CHILD NEED SERVICES FROM THIS TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		20	1. Yes
		4,067	2. No
		23	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
		178	Blank. NA (Child received service of this provider in past 12 months)
1303-1304	2a		NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		0	00. None
		172	01-12. 1-12 months
		5	98. Not ascertained

1 99. DK or refused
 4,118 Blank. NA (No/DK if child received
 the services of this provider
 in past 12 months)

1

-268-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1301-1350)	1-5		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD - Continued
1305-1306	2b		TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES CHILD RECEIVED SERVICE DURING THOSE MONTHS
		0	00. None
		69	01-96. 1-96 times
		78	97. 97+ times
		12	98. Not ascertained
		19	99. DK or refused
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
(1307-1318)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE?
1307	3a(0)		PARENT(S)
		26	1. Mentioned
		146	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1308	3a(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		2	1. Mentioned
		170	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

in past 12 months)

1

-269-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1301-1350)	1-5		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1307-1318)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1309	3a(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		172	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1310	3a(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		0	1. Mentioned
		172	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1311	3a(4)		MEDICAID
		29	1. Mentioned
		143	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1301-1350)	1-5		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1307-1318)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1312	3a(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		5	1. Mentioned
		167	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1313	3a(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		1	1. Mentioned
		171	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1314	3a(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		97	1. Mentioned
		75	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1301-1350)	1-5		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1307-1318)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1315	3a(8)		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		172	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1316	3a(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		172	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1317	3a(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		3	1. Mentioned
		169	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1301-1350)	1-5		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1307-1318)	3a(0-11)		WHO PAYS FOR CHILD'S SERVICE? - Continued
1318	3a(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		20	1. Mentioned
		152	2. Not mentioned
		2	3. No one/Free
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who paid or refused (entire question)
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)
1319-1320	3b		WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THE SERVICE IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		25	00. Parent(s)
		1	01. Family in household
		0	02. Family not in household
		0	03. Private health insurance
		28	04. Medicaid
		2	05. Rehabilitation program
		1	06. Parent(s) employer
		95	07. School system
		0	08. Va program
		0	09. Other military
		3	10. Other private source
		16	11. Other public source
		1	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		2	33. No one/free
		3	88. No source ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused any source
		4,118	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-273-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1301-1350) 1-5

TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD
- Continued

1321-1325 3c

OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR
SERVICE DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS
(Parent(s) or family in HH
paid for services in Q 3a)

1	00000.	None
17	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
0	99998.	Not ascertained
9	99999.	DK or refused
4,269	Blank.	NA

1326-1330 3d

OUT-OF-POCKET FAMILY PAID FOR
SERVICE DURING THE PAST 2 WEEKS
(Parent(s) or family in HH paid
for services in Q 3a and spent
money in past year:Q 3c NE 00000)

12	00000.	None
8	00001-99996.	Dollars paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
1	99998.	Not ascertained
5	99999.	DK or refused
4,270	Blank.	NA

1331 4

CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES FROM THIS
TYPE OF PROVIDER IN PAST MONTH

127	1.	Yes
48	2.	No
3	8.	Not ascertained
0	9.	DK or refused
4,118	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received the services of this provider in past 12 months)

1

-274-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1301-1350) 1-5

TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD
- Continued

(1332-1342) 5(0-10)

REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T

RECEIVE SERVICES IN
PAST 12 MONTHS

1332	5(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		33	1. Mentioned
		32	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,228	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1333	5(1)		PROVIDER THINKS CHILD NO LONGER NEEDS SERVICE
		2	1. Mentioned
		63	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,228	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1301-1350)	1-5		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1332-1342)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1334	5(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		7	1. Mentioned
		58	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,228	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received

and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1335	5(3)		INSURANCE DID NOT COVER
		3	1. Mentioned
		62	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,228	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-276-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1301-1350)	1-5		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1332-1342)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1336	5(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		0	1. Mentioned
		65	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,228	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1337	5(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		0	1. Mentioned

65	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK reason (entire question)
4,228	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1

-277-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1301-1350)	1-5		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1332-1342)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1338	5(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		7	1. Mentioned
		58	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,228	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1339	5(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		0	1. Mentioned
		65	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,228	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

-278-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1301-1350)	1-5		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1332-1342)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1340	5(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		6	1. Mentioned
		59	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,228	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)
1341	5(9)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF WORK
		1	1. Mentioned
		64	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,228	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

-279-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1301-1350)	1-5		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES RECORD - Continued
(1332-1342)	5(0-10)		REASON(S) CHILD DIDN'T RECEIVE SERVICES IN PAST 12 MONTHS - Continued
1342	5(10)		OTHER
		17	1. Mentioned
		48	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason (entire question)
		4,228	Blank. NA (No/DK if child received and did not need the services of this provider in past 12 months; No/DK if child received services from provider during the month, but did receive sometime in past year)

1343-1350			BLANK
-----------	--	--	-------

1351	6a		CHILD CURRENTLY ON WAITING LIST FOR SERVICES
		50	1. Yes
		4,230	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused

1

-280-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1352-1364)	6b(1-13)		SERVICE FOR WHICH CHILD IS ON WAITING LIST
1352	6b(1)		PHYSICAL THERAPIST
		7	1. Mentioned
		42	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
		4,246	Blank. NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting

list for any service)

1353	6b(2)		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPIST
		8	1. Mentioned
		41	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
		4,246	Blank. NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting list for any service)

1354	6b(3)		AUDIOLOGIST
		4	1. Mentioned
		45	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
		4,246	Blank. NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting list for any service)

1

-281-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1352-1364)	6b(1-13)		SERVICE FOR WHICH CHILD IS ON WAITING LIST - Continued
1355	6b(4)		SPEECH THERAPIST OR PATHOLOGIST
		11	1. Mentioned
		38	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
		4,246	Blank. NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting list for any service)

1356	6b(5)		RECREATIONAL THERAPIST
		4	1. Mentioned
		45	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question

1	9.	DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
4,246	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting list for any service)

1357	6b(6)		VISITING NURSE
		2	1. Mentioned
		47	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
		4,246	Blank. NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting list for any service)

1

-282-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1352-1364)	6b(1-13)		SERVICE FOR WHICH CHILD IS ON WAITING LIST - Continued
1358	6b(7)		PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT
		3	1. Mentioned
		46	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
		4,246	Blank. NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting list for any service)
1359	6b(8)		READER OR INTERPRETER
		3	1. Mentioned
		46	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
		4,246	Blank. NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting list for any service)
1360	6b(9)		HOME VISITS FROM DOCTOR

1	1.	Mentioned
48	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
4,246	Blank.	NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting list for any service)

1

-283-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1352-1364)	6b(1-13)		SERVICE FOR WHICH CHILD IS ON WAITING LIST - Continued
1361	6b(10)		SERVICES FROM CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING
		2	1. Mentioned
		47	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
		4,246	Blank. NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting list for any service)
1362	6b(11)		RESPIRATORY THERAPY SERVICES
		1	1. Mentioned
		48	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
		4,246	Blank. NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting list for any service)
1363	6b(12)		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES
		16	1. Mentioned
		33	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
		4,246	Blank. NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting list for any service)

-284-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section E - Other Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1352-1364)	6b(1-13)		SERVICE FOR WHICH CHILD IS ON WAITING LIST - Continued
1364	6b(13)		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
		6	1. Mentioned
		43	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused waiting list (entire question)
		4,246	Blank. NA (No/DK if child is currently on a waiting list for any service)
1365-1370			BLANK

-285-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1371	1a		CHILD AGED 3+: RECEIVE SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES DURING PAST 12 MONTHS
		1,256	1. Yes
		2,725	2. No
		104	8. Not ascertained
		18	9. DK or refused
		193	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age)
(1372-1389)	1b(1-18)		CHILD AGED 3+: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED
1372	1b(1)		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

199	1.	Mentioned
1,023	2.	Not mentioned
15	8.	No answer to entire question
19	9.	DK or refused benefit (entire question)
3,040	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1373	1b(2)		SPEECH/LANGUAGE THERAPY
		575	1. Mentioned
		647	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-286-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1372-1389)	1b(1-18)		CHILD AGED 3+: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED - Continued
1374	1b(3)		AUDIOLOGY SERVICES FOR HEARING
		114	1. Mentioned
		1,108	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1375	1b(4)		MENTAL HEALTH OR COUNSELING SERVICES

208	1.	Mentioned
1,014	2.	Not mentioned
15	8.	No answer to entire question
19	9.	DK or refused benefit (entire question)
3,040	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1376	1b(5)		DEVELOPMENTAL TESTING
		423	1. Mentioned
		799	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-287-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1372-1389)	1b(1-18)		CHILD AGED 3+: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED - Continued
1377	1b(6)		PHYSICAL THERAPY
		130	1. Mentioned
		1,092	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1378	1b(7)		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
		135	1. Mentioned
		1,087	2. Not mentioned

15	8.	No answer to entire question
19	9.	DK or refused benefit (entire question)
3,040	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1379	1b(8)		RECREATIONAL THERAPY
		63	1. Mentioned
		1,159	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-288-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1372-1389)	1b(1-18)		CHILD AGED 3+: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED - Continued
1380	1b(9)		RESPIRATORY THERAPY
		10	1. Mentioned
		1,212	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1381	1b(10)		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES
		110	1. Mentioned
		1,112	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit

3,040 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (Under 3 years of age;
 No/DK if child received any
 type of special education
 services or benefits during
 past 12 months)

1382	1b(11)		EYEGLASSES
		63	1. Mentioned
		1,159	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-289-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1372-1389)	1b(1-18)		CHILD AGED 3+: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED - Continued
1383	1b(12)		HEARING AIDS
		12	1. Mentioned
		1,210	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1384	1b(13)		WHEELCHAIR
		15	1. Mentioned
		1,207	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age;

No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1385	1b(14)		OTHER ASSISTIVE DEVICES
		33	1. Mentioned
		1,189	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-290-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1372-1389)	1b(1-18)		CHILD AGED 3+: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED - Continued
1386	1b(15)		MEDICAL SERVICES FOR DIAGNOSIS
		79	1. Mentioned
		1,143	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1387	1b(16)		COMMUNICATION SERVICES
		83	1. Mentioned
		1,139	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education

services or benefits during
past 12 months)

1388	1b(17)		NURSING SERVICES
		27	1. Mentioned
		1,195	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-291-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1372-1389)	1b(1-18)		CHILD AGED 3+: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED - Continued
1389	1b(18)		OTHER
		362	1. Mentioned
		860	2. Not mentioned
		15	8. No answer to entire question
		19	9. DK or refused benefit (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
(1390-1403)	1c(1-14)		CHILD AGED 3+: CONDITIONS FOR WHICH CHILD RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES
1390	1c(1)		LEARNING DISABILITIES
		790	1. Mentioned
		440	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age;

No/DK if child received any
 type of special education
 services or benefits during
 past 12 months)

1

-292-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1390-1403)	1c(1-14)		CHILD AGED 3+: CONDITIONS FOR WHICH CHILD RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES - Continued
1391	1c(2)		SPEECH OR LANGUAGE PROBLEMS
		536	1. Mentioned
		694	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1392	1c(3)		MENTAL RETARDATION
		112	1. Mentioned
		1,118	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1393	1c(4)		EMOTIONAL DISTURBANCES
		219	1. Mentioned
		1,011	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any

type of special education
services or benefits during
past 12 months)

1

-293-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1390-1403)	1c(1-14)		CHILD AGED 3+: CONDITIONS FOR WHICH CHILD RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES - Continued
1394	1c(5)		DEAF AND BLIND
		16	1. Mentioned
		1,214	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1395	1c(6)		HEARING, INCLUDING DEAFNESS OR HARD OF HEARING
		52	1. Mentioned
		1,178	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-294-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1390-1403)	1c(1-14)		CHILD AGED 3+: CONDITIONS FOR WHICH CHILD RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES - Continued
1396	1c(7)		VISUAL, INCLUDING BLINDNESS
		59	1. Mentioned
		1,171	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1397	1c(8)		ORTHOPEdic PROBLEMS
		60	1. Mentioned
		1,170	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-295-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1390-1403)	1c(1-14)		CHILD AGED 3+: CONDITIONS FOR WHICH CHILD RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES - Continued
1398	1c(9)		AUTISM
		36	1. Mentioned
		1,194	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)

3,040 Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age;
No/DK if child received any
type of special education
services or benefits during
past 12 months)

1399	1c(10)		TRAUMATIC BRAIN INJURY
		19	1. Mentioned
		1,211	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-296-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1390-1403)	1c(1-14)		CHILD AGED 3+: CONDITIONS FOR WHICH CHILD RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES - Continued
1400	1c(11)		DEVELOPMENTAL DELAY
		251	1. Mentioned
		979	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1401	1c(12)		MULTIPLE DISABILITIES
		69	1. Mentioned
		1,161	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age;

No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-297-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1390-1403)	1c(1-14)		CHILD AGED 3+: CONDITIONS FOR WHICH CHILD RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES - Continued
1402	1c(13)		OTHER HEALTH PROBLEM
		103	1. Mentioned
		1,127	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1403	1c(14)		NOT A SPECIFIC CONDITION
		89	1. Mentioned
		1,141	2. Not mentioned
		13	8. No answer to entire question
		13	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-298-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1404-1412)	1d(1-9)		CHILD AGED 3+: WHERE RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES
1404	1d(1)		REGULAR CLASSROOM SETTING
		446	1. Mentioned
		799	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1405	1d(2)		RESOURCE ROOM IN REGULAR SCHOOL
		516	1. Mentioned
		729	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)
1406	1d(3)		SEPARATE CLASS ALL OR PART OF DAY
		397	1. Mentioned
		848	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		8	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		3,040	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-299-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1404-1412) 1d(1-9)

CHILD AGED 3+: WHERE
RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION
SERVICES - Continued

1407 1d(4)

SPECIAL SCHOOL- DAY SCHOOL

132	1.	Mentioned
1,113	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
8	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
3,040	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1408 1d(5)

SPECIAL SCHOOL - RESIDENTIAL SCHOOL

15	1.	Mentioned
1,230	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
8	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
3,040	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1409 1d(6)

HOME

69	1.	Mentioned
1,176	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
8	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
3,040	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-300-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1404-1412) 1d(1-9)

CHILD AGED 3+: WHERE
RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION
SERVICES - Continued

1410 1d(7)

HOSPITAL OR INSTITUTION

26	1.	Mentioned
1,219	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
8	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
3,040	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1411 1d(8)

PROVIDER'S OFFICE

43	1.	Mentioned
1,202	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
8	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
3,040	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1412 1d(9)

OTHER

42	1.	Mentioned
1,203	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
8	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
3,040	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

1

-301-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1413	1e		CHILD AGED 3+: RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES

DURING PAST MONTH

925	1.	Yes
321	2.	No
2	8.	Not ascertained
8	9.	DK or refused
3,040	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months)

(1414-1421) 1f(0-7)

CHILD AGED 3+: REASON CHILD HAS
NOT RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION
SERVICES PAST MONTH

1414 1f(0)

DID NOT NEED SERVICE

76	1.	Mentioned
239	2.	Not mentioned
2	8.	No answer to entire question
4	9.	DK or refused (entire question)
3,975	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)

1

-302-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1414-1421)	1f(0-7)		CHILD AGED 3+: REASON CHILD HAS NOT RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES PAST MONTH - Continued
1415	1f(1)		PROVIDER/SCHOOL THINKS SERVICE IS NOT NECESSARY
		27	1. Mentioned
		288	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		3,975	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child

received any special education services during past month)

1416	1f(2)		CHILD ON VACATION FROM SCHOOL
		179	1. Mentioned
		136	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		3,975	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)

1

-303-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1414-1421)	1f(0-7)		CHILD AGED 3+: REASON CHILD HAS NOT RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES PAST MONTH - Continued
1417	1f(3)		PROVIDER/SERVICE NO LONGER AVAILABLE
		6	1. Mentioned
		309	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		3,975	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)
1418	1f(4)		DIDN'T LIKE PROVIDER/SERVICE
		3	1. Mentioned
		312	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		3,975	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education

services or benefits during
 past 12 months; Yes/DK if child
 received any special education
 services during past month)

1

-304-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1414-1421)	1f(0-7)		CHILD AGED 3+: REASON CHILD HAS NOT RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES PAST MONTH - Continued
1419	1f(5)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		0	1. Mentioned
		315	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		3,975	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)
1420	1f(6)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF FROM WORK
		1	1. Mentioned
		314	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		3,975	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)

1

-305-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1414-1421)	1f(0-7)		CHILD AGED 3+: REASON CHILD HAS NOT RECEIVED SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES PAST MONTH - Continued
1421	1f(7)		OTHER REASON
		41	1. Mentioned
		274	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK or refused (entire question)
		3,975	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)
1422	2		CHILD 16+: INSTRUCTION ABOUT WORK
		73	1. Yes
		96	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
		4,118	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services or benefits during past 12 months; under 16 years of age)
1423	3a		CHILD AGED 3+: TRIED TO GET ADDITIONAL SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES
		287	1. Yes
		3,693	2. No
		109	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused
		193	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age)

1

-306-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1424-1441) 3b(1-18)

CHILD AGED 3+: ADDITIONAL
SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
TRIED TO GET

1424 3b(1)

TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

8	1.	Mentioned
275	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused additional service (entire question)
4,009	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1425 3b(2)

SPEECH/LANGUAGE THERAPY

57	1.	Mentioned
226	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused additional service (entire question)
4,009	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1426 3b(3)

AUDIOLOGY SERVICES FOR HEARING

8	1.	Mentioned
275	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused additional service (entire question)
4,009	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

-307-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1424-1441) 3b(1-18)

CHILD AGED 3+: ADDITIONAL
SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
TRIED TO GET - Continued

1427 3b(4)

MENTAL HEALTH OR
COUNSELING SERVICES

51	1.	Mentioned
232	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused additional service (entire question)
4,009	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1428 3b(5)

DEVELOPMENTAL TESTING

50	1.	Mentioned
233	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused additional service (entire question)
4,009	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1429 3b(6)

PHYSICAL THERAPY

12	1.	Mentioned
271	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused additional service (entire question)
4,009	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

-308-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1424-1441) 3b(1-18)

CHILD AGED 3+: ADDITIONAL

SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
TRIED TO GET - Continued

1430	3b(7)	OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	
		18	1. Mentioned
		265	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused additional service (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1431	3b(8)	RECREATIONAL THERAPY	
		9	1. Mentioned
		274	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused additional service (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1432	3b(9)	RESPIRATORY THERAPY	
		1	1. Mentioned
		282	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused additional service (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1424-1441)	3b(1-18)		CHILD AGED 3+: ADDITIONAL SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES TRIED TO GET - Continued

1433	3b(10)		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES
		19	1. Mentioned
		264	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused additional service (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1434	3b(11)		EYEGLASSES
		8	1. Mentioned
		275	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused additional service (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1435	3b(12)		HEARING AIDS
		1	1. Mentioned
		282	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused additional service (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1424-1441)	3b(1-18)		CHILD AGED 3+: ADDITIONAL SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES TRIED TO GET - Continued
1436	3b(13)		WHEELCHAIR

0	1.	Mentioned
283	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused additional service (entire question)
4,009	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1437	3b(14)		OTHER ASSISTIVE DEVICES
		7	1. Mentioned
		276	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused additional service (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1438	3b(15)		MEDICAL SERVICES FOR DIAGNOSIS
		15	1. Mentioned
		268	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused additional service (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

-311-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1424-1441)	3b(1-18)		CHILD AGED 3+: ADDITIONAL SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES TRIED TO GET - Continued
1439	3b(16)		COMMUNICATION SERVICES
		9	1. Mentioned

274	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused additional service (entire question)
4,009	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1440	3b(17)		NURSING SERVICES
		0	1. Mentioned
		283	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused additional service (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1441	3b(18)		OTHER
		139	1. Mentioned
		144	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused additional service (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

-312-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1442	3c		CHILD AGED 3+: ON WAITING LIST PAST 12 MONTHS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES
		54	1. Yes
		222	2. No
		4	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age;

No/DK if respondent tried
to get additional special
education services for child
during past 12 months)

(1443-1450)	3d(1-8)		CHILD AGED 3+: PROBLEMS GETTING EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
1443	3d(1)		SERVICE NOT AVAILABLE
		50	0. No problem getting services
		60	1. Mentioned
		173	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

-313-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1443-1450)	3d(1-8)		CHILD AGED 3+: PROBLEMS GETTING EDUCATIONAL SERVICES - Continued
1444	3d(2)		TROUBLE FINDING RIGHT KIND OF SERVICE
		50	0. No problem getting services
		65	1. Mentioned
		168	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1445	3d(3)		SERVICES INADEQUATE
		50	0. No problem getting services

59	1.	Mentioned
174	2.	Not mentioned
3	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK reason or refused (entire question)
4,009	Blank.	NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

-314-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1443-1450)	3d(1-8)		CHILD AGED 3+: PROBLEMS GETTING EDUCATIONAL SERVICES - Continued
1446	3d(4)		SCHOOL DID NOT THINK CHILD NEEDED SERVICE
		50	0. No problem getting services
		74	1. Mentioned
		159	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1447	3d(5)		SCHOOL WOULD NOT TEST CHILD
		50	0. No problem getting services
		39	1. Mentioned
		194	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1443-1450)	3d(1-8)		CHILD AGED 3+: PROBLEMS GETTING EDUCATIONAL SERVICES - Continued
1448	3d(6)		SCHOOL WOULD NOT HELP FIND SERVICES
		50	0. No problem getting services
		56	1. Mentioned
		177	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1449	3d(7)		COULD NOT TAKE OFF FROM WORK TO ARRANGE
		50	0. No problem getting services
		13	1. Mentioned
		220	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1443-1450)	3d(1-8)		CHILD AGED 3+: PROBLEMS

GETTING EDUCATIONAL
SERVICES - Continued

1450	3d(8)	OTHER PROBLEMS	
		50	0. No problem getting services
		95	1. Mentioned
		138	2. Not mentioned
		3	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,009	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1451	4	CHILD AGED 3+: SATISFACTION WITH EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	
		1,045	0. Does not receive any special education
		1,642	1. Very satisfied
		849	2. Somewhat satisfied
		247	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		146	4. Very dissatisfied
		111	8. Not ascertained
		63	9. DK or refused
		193	Blank. NA (Under 3 years of age)

1452	5a	CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: RECEIVE SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES	
		18	1. Yes
		168	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		4,103	Blank. NA (3+ years of age)

1

-317-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1453-1468)	5b(1-16)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED
1453	5b(1)		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES

3	1. Mentioned
15	2. Not mentioned
0	8. No answer to entire question
0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1454	5b(2)		SPEECH/LANGUAGE THERAPY
		11	1. Mentioned
		7	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1455	5b(3)		AUDIOLOGY SERVICES FOR HEARING PROBLEMS
		4	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1

-318-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1453-1468)	5b(1-16)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED - Continued
1456	5b(4)		FAMILY TRAINING, COUNSELING, HOME VISITS
		4	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question

0	9.	DK service or refused (entire question)
4,278	Blank.	NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1457	5b(5)		NURSING OR HEALTH SERVICES
		5	1. Mentioned
		13	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1458	5b(6)		PHYSICAL THERAPY
		9	1. Mentioned
		9	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1

-319-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1453-1468)	5b(1-16)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED - Continued
1459	5b(7)		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
		7	1. Mentioned
		11	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services

during past 12 months)

1460	5b(8)		NUTRITION SERVICES
		3	1. Mentioned
		15	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1461	5b(9)		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES
		5	1. Mentioned
		13	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1

-320-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1453-1468)	5b(1-16)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED - Continued
1462	5b(10)		PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES
		2	1. Mentioned
		16	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1463	5b(11)		SERVICE COORDINATION/ CASE MANAGEMENT
------	--------	--	--

3	1.	Mentioned
15	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK service or refused (entire question)
4,278	Blank.	NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1464	5b(12)		SPECIAL INSTRUCTION
		3	1. Mentioned
		15	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1

-321-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1453-1468)	5b(1-16)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED - Continued
1465	5b(13)		VISION SERVICES
		5	1. Mentioned
		13	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1466	5b(14)		OTHER ASSISTIVE DEVICES
		3	1. Mentioned
		15	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused

4,278 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if
 child received any type of
 special education services
 during past 12 months)

1467	5b(15)		MEDICAL SERVICES FOR DIAGNOSIS
		4	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1

-322-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1453-1468)	5b(1-16)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: TYPE OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES RECEIVED - Continued
1468	5b(16)		OTHER EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES
		9	1. Mentioned
		9	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)
(1469-1471)	5c(1-3)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: CONDITIONS FOR WHICH CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES
1469	5c(1)		DEVELOPMENTAL DELAY
		17	1. Mentioned
		0	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK condition or refused

4,278 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (3+ years of age; No/DK
 if child received any type
 of special education services
 during past 12 months)

1

-323-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1469-1471)	5c(1-3)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: CONDITIONS FOR WHICH CHILD RECEIVED SERVICES - Continued
1470	5c(2)		OTHER HEALTH CONDITION
		3	1. Mentioned
		14	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)
1471	5c(3)		OTHER PROBLEM
		2	1. Mentioned
		15	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK condition or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)
(1472-1480)	5d(1-9)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: WHERE RECEIVED SERVICES
1472	5d(1)		HOME
		9	1. Mentioned
		8	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK place or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK

if child received any type
of special education services
during past 12 months)

1

-324-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1472-1480)	5d(1-9)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: WHERE RECEIVED SERVICES - Continued
1473	5d(2)		FAMILY DAYCARE
		0	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK place or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)
1474	5d(3)		REGULAR NURSERY SCHOOL/ DAYCARE CENTER
		1	1. Mentioned
		16	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK place or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)
1475	5d(4)		OUTPATIENT SERVICES FACILITY
		4	1. Mentioned
		13	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK place or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

-325-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1472-1480)	5d(1-9)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: WHERE RECEIVED SERVICES - Continued
1476	5d(5)		EARLY INTERVENTION CLASSROOM/CENTER
		7	1. Mentioned
		10	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK place or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)
1477	5d(6)		HOSPITAL AS INPATIENT
		1	1. Mentioned
		16	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK place or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)
1478	5d(7)		PROVIDER'S OFFICE
		0	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK place or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

-326-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1472-1480)	5d(1-9)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: WHERE RECEIVED SERVICES - Continued
1479	5d(8)		RESIDENTIAL FACILITY
		0	1. Mentioned
		17	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK place or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)
1480	5d(9)		OTHER PLACE
		2	1. Mentioned
		15	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK place or refused (entire question)
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)
1481	5e		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: RECEIVED SERVICES DURING THE PAST MONTH
		16	1. Yes
		2	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,278	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months)

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1482-1489)	5f(0-7)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: REASON CHILD HAS NOT RECEIVED SERVICES PAST MONTH
1482	5f(0)		DID NOT NEED SERVICE
		1	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,294	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)

1483	5f(1)		PROVIDER/SCHOOL THINKS SERVICE IS NOT NECESSARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,294	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)

1

-328-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1482-1489)	5f(0-7)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: REASON CHILD HAS NOT RECEIVED SERVICES PAST MONTH - Continued

1484	5f(2)		CHILD ON VACATION FROM SCHOOL
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,294	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)

1485	5f(3)		PROVIDER/SERVICE NO LONGER AVAILABLE
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,294	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)

1

-329-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1482-1489)	5f(0-7)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: REASON CHILD HAS NOT RECEIVED SERVICES PAST MONTH - Continued
1486	5f(4)		DIDN'T LIKE PROVIDER/SERVICE
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,294	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services

during past 12 months; Yes/DK
if child received any special
education services during
past month)

1487	5f(5)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,294	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)

1

-330-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1482-1489)	5f(0-7)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: REASON CHILD HAS NOT RECEIVED SERVICES PAST MONTH - Continued
1488	5f(6)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF FROM WORK
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,294	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)

1489	5f(7)		OTHER REASON
		1	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned

0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK reason or refused (entire question)
4,294	Blank.	NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if child received any type of special education services during past 12 months; Yes/DK if child received any special education services during past month)

1

-331-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1490	6a		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: TRIED TO GET (ADDITIONAL) SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES PAST 12 MONTHS
		4	1. Yes
		184	2. No
		5	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,103	Blank. NA (3+ years of age)
(1491-1506)	6b(1-16)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: ADDITIONAL SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES TRIED TO GET
1491	6b(1)		TRANSPORTATION SERVICES
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1492	6b(2)		SPEECH/LANGUAGE THERAPY
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused

4,292 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if
 respondent tried to get
 additional special education
 services for child during
 past 12 months)

1

-332-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1493	6b(3)		AUDIOLOGY SERVICES FOR HEARING PROBLEMS
		1	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1494	6b(4)		FAMILY TRAINING, COUNSELING, HOME VISITS
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1495	6b(5)		NURSING OR HEALTH SERVICES
		1	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education

services for child during
past 12 months)

1

-333-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1496	6b(6)		PHYSICAL THERAPY
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1497	6b(7)		OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY
		1	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1498	6b(8)		NUTRITION SERVICES
		1	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1499	6b(9)		SOCIAL WORK SERVICES
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1500	6b(10)		PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1501	6b(11)		SERVICE COORDINATION/CASE MANAGEMENT
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1502	6b(12)		SPECIAL INSTRUCTION
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1503	6b(13)		VISION SERVICES
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1504	6b(14)		OTHER ASSISTIVE DEVICES
		0	1. Mentioned
		3	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

-336-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1505	6b(15)		MEDICAL SERVICES FOR DIAGNOSIS

1	1.	Mentioned
2	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK service or refused (entire question)
4,292	Blank.	NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1506	6b(16)		OTHER EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES
		1	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK service or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1507	6c		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: ON WAITING LIST PAST 12 MONTHS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES
		3	1. Yes
		1	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

-337-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1508-1515)	6d(1-8)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: PROBLEMS GETTING EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
1508	6d(1)		SERVICE NOT AVAILABLE
		1	0. No problem getting services

0	1.	Mentioned
2	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK problems or refused (entire question)
4,292	Blank.	NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1509	6d(2)	TROUBLE FINDING RIGHT KIND OF SERVICE
	1	0. No problem getting services
	0	1. Mentioned
	2	2. Not mentioned
	0	8. No answer to entire question
	1	9. DK problems or refused (entire question)
4,292	Blank.	NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

-338-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1508-1515)	6d(1-8)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: PROBLEMS GETTING EDUCATIONAL SERVICES - Continued
1510	6d(3)		SERVICES INADEQUATE
		1	0. No problem getting services
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK problems or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1511	6d(4)	SCHOOL DID NOT THINK
------	-------	----------------------

CHILD NEEDED SERVICE

1	0.	No problem getting services
0	1.	Mentioned
2	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK problems or refused (entire question)
4,292	Blank.	NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

1

-339-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1508-1515)	6d(1-8)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: PROBLEMS GETTING EDUCATIONAL SERVICES - Continued
1512	6d(5)		SCHOOL WOULD NOT TEST CHILD
		1	0. No problem getting services
		1	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK problems or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1513	6d(6)		SCHOOL WOULD NOT HELP FIND SERVICES
		1	0. No problem getting services
		1	1. Mentioned
		1	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK problems or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

-340-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1508-1515)	6d(1-8)		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: PROBLEMS GETTING EDUCATIONAL SERVICES - Continued
1514	6d(7)		COULD NOT TAKE OFF FROM WORK TO ARRANGE
		1	0. No problem getting services
		0	1. Mentioned
		2	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK problems or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)
1515	6d(8)		OTHER PROBLEMS
		1	0. No problem getting services
		2	1. Mentioned
		0	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK problems or refused (entire question)
		4,292	Blank. NA (3+ years of age; No/DK if respondent tried to get additional special education services for child during past 12 months)

-341-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section F - Educational Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1516	7		CHILD AGED LESS THAN 3: SATISFACTION WITH EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
		159	0. Did not receive any educational services
		20	1. Very satisfied
		5	2. Somewhat satisfied
		0	3. Somewhat dissatisfied
		3	4. Very dissatisfied
		4	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		4,103	Blank. NA (3+ years of age)

1517-1520 BLANK

1

-342-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1521	1a		DOCTOR WHO COORDINATES CARE
		2,146	1. Yes
		2,079	2. No
		13	8. Not ascertained
		58	9. DK or refused
1522	1b		DOCTORS TALK TO EACH OTHER ABOUT CHILD'S HEALTH
		1,236	1. Yes
		1,123	2. No
		1,591	3. Only one doctor
		49	8. Not ascertained
		297	9. DK or refused
1523	2a		SOMEONE NOT A DOCTOR WHO COORDINATES CHILD'S CARE
		1,376	1. Yes
		2,869	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		32	9. DK or refused
(1524-1531)	2b(0-7)		WHO COORDINATES CHILD'S CARE

1524	2b(0)		PARENT/GUARDIAN
		1,258	1. Mentioned
		118	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK coordinator or refused (entire question)
		2,920	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates medical care for child)

1

-343-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1524-1531)	2b(0-7)		WHO COORDINATES CHILD'S CARE - Continued
1525	2b(1)		FRIEND/FAMILY MEMBER
		24	1. Mentioned
		1,352	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK coordinator or refused (entire question)
		2,920	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates medical care for child)
1526	2b(2)		NURSE
		44	1. Mentioned
		1,332	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK coordinator or refused (entire question)
		2,920	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates medical care for child)
1527	2b(3)		THERAPIST
		24	1. Mentioned
		1,352	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK coordinator or refused (entire question)
		2,920	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates medical care for child)

1528	2b(4)		SOCIAL WORKER
		47	1. Mentioned
		1,329	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK coordinator or refused (entire question)
		2,920	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates medical care for child)

1

-344-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1524-1531)	2b(0-7)		WHO COORDINATES CHILD'S CARE - Continued
1529	2b(5)		HOSPITAL DISCHARGE PLANNER
		0	1. Mentioned
		1,376	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK coordinator or refused (entire question)
		2,920	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates medical care for child)
1530	2b(6)		CASE MANAGER
		17	1. Mentioned
		1,359	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK coordinator or refused (entire question)
		2,920	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates medical care for child)
1531	2b(7)		OTHER
		42	1. Mentioned
		1,334	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK coordinator or refused (entire question)
		2,920	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates medical care for child)

someone in a physician's
office helps with arranging
non-medical care for child)

1

-346-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1534-1540)	3c(1-7)		WHO IN PHYSICIAN'S OFFICE COORDINATES CARE - Continued
1536	3c(3)		NURSE
		22	1. Mentioned
		88	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who help or refused (entire question)
		4,184	Blank. NA (No/DK if a physician or someone in a physician's office helps with arranging non-medical care for child)
1537	3c(4)		SOCIAL WORKER
		29	1. Mentioned
		81	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who help or refused (entire question)
		4,184	Blank. NA (No/DK if a physician or someone in a physician's office helps with arranging non-medical care for child)
1538	3c(5)		HOSPITAL DISCHARGE PLANNER
		0	1. Mentioned
		110	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who help or refused (entire question)
		4,184	Blank. NA (No/DK if a physician or someone in a physician's office helps with arranging non-medical care for child)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1534-1540)	3c(1-7)		WHO IN PHYSICIAN'S OFFICE COORDINATES CARE - Continued
1539	3c(6)		CASE MANAGER
		7	1. Mentioned
		103	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who help or refused (entire question)
		4,184	Blank. NA (No/DK if a physician or someone in a physician's office helps with arranging non-medical care for child)
1540	3c(7)		SOMETHING ELSE
		10	1. Mentioned
		100	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK who help or refused (entire question)
		4,184	Blank. NA (No/DK if a physician or someone in a physician's office helps with arranging non-medical care for child)
1541	4a		ANYONE NOT IN PHYSICIAN'S OFFICE HELP ARRANGE SERVICES
		1,175	1. Yes
		3,077	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		26	9. DK or refused

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1542-1549)	4b(0-7)		WHO NOT IN PHYSICIAN'S OFFICE COORDINATES CARE
1542	4b(0)		PARENT/GUARDIAN
		1,016	1. Mentioned
		156	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK person or refused (entire question)
		3,121	Blank. NA (No/DK if anyone not in a physician's office help with arranging non-medical services for child)
1543	4b(1)		FRIEND/FAMILY MEMBER
		37	1. Mentioned
		1,135	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK person or refused (entire question)
		3,121	Blank. NA (No/DK if anyone not in a physician's office help with arranging non-medical services for child)
1544	4b(2)		NURSE
		8	1. Mentioned
		1,164	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK person or refused (entire question)
		3,121	Blank. NA (No/DK if anyone not in a physician's office help with arranging non-medical services for child)

1

-349-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1545	4b(3)		THERAPIST

19	1.	Mentioned
1,153	2.	Not mentioned
2	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK person or refused (entire question)
3,121	Blank.	NA (No/DK if anyone not in a physician's office help with arranging non-medical services for child)

1546	4b(4)		SOCIAL WORKER
		80	1. Mentioned
		1,092	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK person or refused (entire question)
		3,121	Blank. NA (No/DK if anyone not in a physician's office help with arranging non-medical services for child)

1547	4b(5)		HOSPITAL DISCHARGE PLANNER
		1	1. Mentioned
		1,171	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK person or refused (entire question)
		3,121	Blank. NA (No/DK if anyone not in a physician's office help with arranging non-medical services for child)

1

-350-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1548	4b(6)		CASE MANAGER
		37	1. Mentioned
		1,135	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK person or refused (entire question)
		3,121	Blank. NA (No/DK if anyone not in a physician's office help

with arranging non-medical
services for child)

1549	4b(7)		OTHER
		81	1. Mentioned
		1,091	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK person or refused (entire question)
		3,121	Blank. NA (No/DK if anyone not in a physician's office help with arranging non-medical services for child)

(1550-1570)	5(1-21)		SERVICES THAT COORDINATOR DOES FOR CHILD
1550	5(1)		HELPS MAKE APPOINTMENTS APPOINTMENTS WITH DOCTORS
		1,490	1. Mentioned
		706	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)

1

-351-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1550-1570)	5(1-21)		SERVICES THAT COORDINATOR DOES FOR CHILD - Continued
1551	5(2)		MAKES APPOINTMENTS WITH NURSES/THERAPIST
		544	1. Mentioned
		1,652	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)

1552	5(3)		FOLLOWS UP TO SEE APPOINTMENTS ARE KEPT
		874	1. Mentioned
		1,322	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)

1553	5(4)		ARRANGES TRANSPORTATION TO APPOINTMENTS
		830	1. Mentioned
		1,366	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)

1

-352-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1550-1570)	5(1-21)		SERVICES THAT COORDINATOR DOES FOR CHILD - Continued
1554	5(5)		MAKES REFERRALS TO DOCTORS
		763	1. Mentioned
		1,433	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)
1555	5(6)		MAKES REFERRALS TO NURSES/THERAPIST
		266	1. Mentioned

1,930	2.	Not mentioned
562	8.	No answer to entire question
54	9.	DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
1,484	Blank.	NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)

1556 5(7)

CHECKS TO SEE IF CHILD'S
NEEDS OR CONDITION HAS CHANGED

1,105	1.	Mentioned
1,091	2.	Not mentioned
562	8.	No answer to entire question
54	9.	DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
1,484	Blank.	NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)

1

-353-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1550-1570)	5(1-21)		SERVICES THAT COORDINATOR DOES FOR CHILD - Continued
1557	5(8)		MAKES SURE CHILD IS EXERCISING OR FOLLOWING DIET
		459	1. Mentioned
		1,737	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)
1558	5(9)		REVIEWS MEDICATION
		846	1. Mentioned
		1,350	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or

non-medical care/services)

1559	5(10)		EXPLAINS MEDICAL PROCEDURES
		832	1. Mentioned
		1,364	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)

1

-354-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1550-1570)	5(1-21)		SERVICES THAT COORDINATOR DOES FOR CHILD - Continued
1560	5(11)		HELPS WITH INSURANCE OR BENEFITS
		549	1. Mentioned
		1,647	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)
1561	5(12)		TRIES TO FIND VOLUNTEERS TO HELP CHILD
		104	1. Mentioned
		2,092	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)
1562	5(13)		TRIES TO FIND WORKERS OR AGENCIES TO HELP CHILD

210	1.	Mentioned
1,986	2.	Not mentioned
562	8.	No answer to entire question
54	9.	DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
1,484	Blank.	NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)

1

-355-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1550-1570)	5(1-21)		SERVICES THAT COORDINATOR DOES FOR CHILD - Continued
1563	5(14)		ARRANGES HOME DELIVERED MEALS
		9	1. Mentioned
		2,187	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)
1564	5(15)		MAKES SURE FRIENDS/ FAMILY CAN HELP
		329	1. Mentioned
		1,867	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)
1565	5(16)		ARRANGES FOR CARE AT HOME
		268	1. Mentioned
		1,928	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or

1

-356-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1550-1570)	5(1-21)		SERVICES THAT COORDINATOR DOES FOR CHILD - Continued
1566	5(17)		HELPS DEVELOP A PERSONAL CARE PLAN
		270	1. Mentioned
		1,926	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)
1567	5(18)		EVALUATES THE NEED FOR SERVICE
		567	1. Mentioned
		1,629	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)
1568	5(19)		ARRANGES SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES
		286	1. Mentioned
		1,910	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)

1

-357-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1550-1570)	5(1-21)		SERVICES THAT COORDINATOR DOES FOR CHILD - Continued
1569	5(20)		ARRANGES VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION
		55	1. Mentioned
		2,141	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)
1570	5(21)		OTHER
		160	1. Mentioned
		2,036	2. Not mentioned
		562	8. No answer to entire question
		54	9. DK kind of service or refused (entire question)
		1,484	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services)
1571	6a		WAS COORDINATOR PAID?
		216	1. Yes
		607	2. No
		903	8. Not ascertained
		57	9. DK or refused
		2,513	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child)

1

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1572-1583)	6b(0-11)		WHO PAID FOR THIS HELP?
1572	6b(0)		PARENT
		46	1. Mentioned
		166	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK source or refused (entire question)
		4,080	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)
1573	6b(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		1	1. Mentioned
		211	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK source or refused (entire question)
		4,080	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)

1

-359-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1572-1583)	6b(0-11)		WHO PAID FOR THIS HELP? - Continued

1574	6b(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		1	1. Mentioned
		211	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK source or refused (entire question)
		4,080	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)

1575	6b(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		53	1. Mentioned
		159	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK source or refused (entire question)
		4,080	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1572-1583)	6b(0-11)		WHO PAID FOR THIS HELP? - Continued
1576	6b(4)		MEDICAID
		72	1. Mentioned
		140	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question

1	9.	DK source or refused (entire question)
4,080	Blank.	NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)

1577	6b(5)	REHABILITATION PROGRAM
3	1.	Mentioned
209	2.	Not mentioned
3	3.	No one/Free
0	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK source or refused (entire question)
4,080	Blank.	NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)

1

-361-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1572-1583)	6b(0-11)		WHO PAID FOR THIS HELP? - Continued
1578	6b(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		2	1. Mentioned
		210	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK source or refused (entire question)
		4,080	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family

member/friend arranges
 non-medical services for child;
 No/DK if help coordinating
 child's non-medical services
 was paid for)

1579	6b(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		36	1. Mentioned
		176	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK source or refused (entire question)
		4,080	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)

1

-362-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1572-1583)	6b(0-11)		WHO PAID FOR THIS HELP? - Continued
1580	6b(8)		VA PROGRAM
		1	1. Mentioned
		211	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK source or refused (entire question)
		4,080	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)

1581	6b(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		1	1. Mentioned
		211	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK source or refused (entire question)
		4,080	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)

1

-363-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1572-1583)	6b(0-11)		WHO PAID FOR THIS HELP? - Continued
1582	6b(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		3	1. Mentioned
		209	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK source or refused (entire question)
		4,080	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)
1583	6b(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		35	1. Mentioned
		177	2. Not mentioned
		3	3. No one/Free

0	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK source or refused (entire question)
4,080	Blank.	NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)

1

-364-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1584-1585	6c		WHO PAID THE MOST FOR THIS HELP
		24	00. Parent
		1	01. Family in HH
		0	02. Family not in HH
		46	03. Private health insurance
		70	04. Medicaid
		3	05. Rehabilitation program
		1	06. Parent's employer
		34	07. School system
		0	08. VA Program
		1	09. Other military
		3	10. Other private source
		29	11. Other public source
		0	13. Two or more sources given. Unknown who paid most
		3	33. No one/free
		0	88. No source ascertained
		1	99. DK source or refused
		4,080	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)

1

-365-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1586-1588	7		NUMBER OF TIMES TALKED TO CHILD'S COORDINATOR(S) IN PAST 6 MONTHS
		383	000. None
1586-1587	7		NUMBER OF UNITS
		383	00. None
		378	01-96. 1-96 times per week, month, 6 months
		0	97. 97+ times per week, month, 6 months
		1,022	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		2,513	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child)
1588			TIME UNITS
		383	0. None
		56	1. Per week
		73	2. Per month
		249	3. Per six months
		1,022	9. DK, refused or not ascertained
		2,513	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child)

1

-366-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1589	8		SATISFACTION WITH COORDINATOR

513	1.	Very satisfied
161	2.	Somewhat satisfied
19	3.	Somewhat dissatisfied
9	4.	Very dissatisfied
949	8.	Not ascertained
132	9.	DK or refused
2,513	Blank.	NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child)

1590 9

NEEDED SOMEONE TO HELP
ARRANGE CHILD'S CARE

110	1.	Yes
2,052	2.	No
0	3.	Never thought about it
334	8.	Not ascertained
17	9.	DK or refused
1,783	Blank.	NA (Helpers, other than parent/guardian or family member/friend, arrange child's non-medical services)

1

-367-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1591-1593)	Recode		NUMBER OF TIMES TALKED TO CHILD'S COORDINATOR(S) IN PAST 6 MONTHS (RECODE:MONTHS)
		383	000. None
		167	001-420. 1-420 times
		211	888. Less than 1 time
		1,022	999. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		2,513	Blank. NA (No/DK who coordinates or arranges child's medical or non-medical care/services; parent/guardian or family member/friend arranges non-medical services for child; No/DK if help coordinating child's non-medical services was paid for)

1594	10a		NEED HELP FILLING OUT CHILD'S INSURANCE FORMS
		188	1. Yes
		3,424	2. No
		671	3. Never filled out insurance forms
		11	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused

(1595-1600) 10b(0-5) WHO HELPS FILL OUT
INSURANCE FORMS

1595	10b(0)		NO ONE
		35	1. Mentioned
		152	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who help with forms or refused (entire question)
		4,108	Blank. NA (No/Never filled out Forms/DK if respondent needed help filling out child's insurance forms or benefit applications)

1

-368-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1595-1600)	10b(0-5)		WHO HELPS FILL OUT INSURANCE FORMS - Continued
1596	10b(1)		HOUSEHOLD MEMBER
		64	1. Mentioned
		123	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who help with forms or refused (entire question)
		4,108	Blank. NA (No/Never filled out Forms/DK if respondent needed help filling out child's insurance forms or benefit applications)
1597	10b(2)		FRIEND/OTHER RELATIVE NOT IN HH

49	1.	Mentioned
138	2.	Not mentioned
1	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK who help with forms or refused (entire question)
4,108	Blank.	NA (No/Never filled out Forms/DK if respondent needed help filling out child's insurance forms or benefit applications)

1598	10b(3)		PAID CAREGIVER
		15	1. Mentioned
		172	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who help with forms or refused (entire question)
		4,108	Blank. NA (No/Never filled out Forms/DK if respondent needed help filling out child's insurance forms or benefit applications)

1

-369-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section G - Coordination of Services

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1595-1600)	10b(0-5)		WHO HELPS FILL OUT INSURANCE FORMS - Continued
1599	10b(4)		VOLUNTEER FROM ORGANIZATION
		6	1. Mentioned
		181	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK who help with forms or refused (entire question)
		4,108	Blank. NA (No/Never filled out Forms/DK if respondent needed help filling out child's insurance forms or benefit applications)
1600	10b(5)		OTHER
		23	1. Mentioned
		164	2. Not mentioned
		1	8. No answer to entire question

0	9.	DK who help with forms or refused (entire question)
4,108	Blank.	NA (No/Never filled out Forms/DK if respondent needed help filling out child's insurance forms or benefit applications)

1

-370-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section H - Physical Activity

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1601	1		HAS CHILD BEEN LIMITED IN THE KIND OR AMOUNT OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		877	1. Yes
		3,399	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
(1602-1606)	2(1-5)		WAS CHILD'S PARTICIPATION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION OR RECREATION PROGRAMS LIMITED IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS FOR THESE REASONS
1602	2(1)		LACK OF NEARBY FACILITIES OR PROGRAMS
		234	0. Did not try to find programs
		78	1. Mentioned
		539	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		20	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		3,419	Blank. NA (No/DK if child has been limited in the kind or amount of physical activity he/she can do in the past 12 months)
1603	2(2)		FACILITIES NOT ADAPTED TO CHILD'S NEEDS
		234	0. Did not try to find programs
		80	1. Mentioned
		537	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		20	9. DK reason or refused

3,419 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (No/DK if child has been
 limited in the kind or amount
 of physical activity he/she
 can do in the past 12 months)

1

-371-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section H - Physical Activity

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1602-1606)	2(1-5)		WAS CHILD'S PARTICIPATION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION OR RECREATION PROGRAMS LIMITED IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS FOR THESE REASONS - Continued
1604	2(3)		INADEQUATE TRANSPORTATION
		234	0. Did not try to find programs
		38	1. Mentioned
		579	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		20	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		3,419	Blank. NA (No/DK if child has been limited in the kind or amount of physical activity he/she can do in the past 12 months)
1605	2(4)		COST IS TOO HIGH
		234	0. Did not try to find programs
		77	1. Mentioned
		540	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		20	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		3,419	Blank. NA (No/DK if child has been limited in the kind or amount of physical activity he/she can do in the past 12 months)

1

-372-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section H - Physical Activity

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1602-1606)	2(1-5)		WAS CHILD'S PARTICIPATION IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION OR RECREATION PROGRAMS LIMITED IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS FOR THESE REASONS - Continued
1606	2(5)		NOT PREVENTED OR LIMITED LIMITED IN ANY WAY
		234	0. Did not try to find programs
		458	1. Mentioned
		159	2. Not mentioned
		6	8. No answer to entire question
		20	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		3,419	Blank. NA (No/DK if child has been limited in the kind or amount of physical activity he/she can do in the past 12 months)
1607	3		HAS CHILD PARTICIPATED IN PHYSICAL EDUCATION OR RECREATION ADAPTED FOR SPECIAL NEEDS CHILDREN DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		192	1. Yes
		677	2. No
		3	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		3,419	Blank. NA (No/DK if child has been limited in the kind or amount of physical activity he/she can do in the past 12 months)

1

-373-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section H - Physical Activity

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1608	4		HAS CHILD PARTICIPATED IN ANY ORGANIZED ACTIVITIES DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		2,069	1. Yes
		2,186	2. No

21 8. Not ascertained
 20 9. DK or refused

1609	5		DID CHILD ATTEND ANY KIND OF SUMMER CAMP DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		736	1. Yes
		3,531	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused

1610-1620 BLANK

1

-374-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section I - Personal Adjustment and Role Skills (PARS)

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1621-1648)	1(a-bb)		DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, HAS CHILD:
1621	1a		SPENT TIME WITH FRIENDS
		230	1. Never or rarely
		885	2. Sometimes
		1,458	3. Often
		911	4. Always
		64	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
1622	1b		MADE FRIENDS WITHOUT DIFFICULTY
		285	1. Never or rarely
		763	2. Sometimes
		1,124	3. Often
		1,306	4. Always
		69	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
1623	1c		JOINED OTHERS OF OWN ACCORD
		240	1. Never or rarely
		762	2. Sometimes
		1,228	3. Often
		1,248	4. Always

69	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
748	Blank.	NA (Under 6 years of age)

1

-375-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section I - Personal Adjustment and Role Skills (PARS)

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1621-1648)	1(a-bb)		DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, HAS CHILD: - Continued
1624	1d		HAD MANY DIFFERENT FRIENDS
		535	1. Never or rarely
		839	2. Sometimes
		1,048	3. Often
		1,051	4. Always
		75	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
1625	1e		WANTED HELP IN THINGS HE/SHE COULD HAVE DONE ON OWN
		1,328	1. Never or rarely
		1,382	2. Sometimes
		480	3. Often
		284	4. Always
		73	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
1626	1f		BEEN UNABLE TO DECIDE THINGS FOR SELF
		1,589	1. Never or rarely
		1,251	2. Sometimes
		390	3. Often
		248	4. Always
		70	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)

1

-376-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section I - Personal Adjustment and Role Skills (PARS)

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1621-1648)	1(a-bb)		DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, HAS CHILD: - Continued
1627	1g		ASKED FOR HELP WHEN COULD HAVE FIGURED THINGS OUT
		1,319	1. Never or rarely
		1,556	2. Sometimes
		411	3. Often
		188	4. Always
		73	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
1628	1h		ASKED UNNECESSARY QUESTIONS INSTEAD OF WORKING ON OWN
		1,659	1. Never or rarely
		1,205	2. Sometimes
		377	3. Often
		228	4. Always
		78	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
1629	1i		DONE THINGS FOR ATTENTION EVEN THOUGH PUNISHED FOR IT?
		1,754	1. Never or rarely
		1,074	2. Sometimes
		400	3. Often
		244	4. Always
		76	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)

1

-377-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section I - Personal Adjustment and Role Skills (PARS)

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1621-1648) 1(a-bb)

DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS,
HAS CHILD: - Continued

1630 1j

FLARED UP IF COULDN'T HAVE OWN WAY

1,183	1. Never or rarely
1,381	2. Sometimes
537	3. Often
379	4. Always
68	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)

1631 1k

BECOME UPSET IF OTHERS
DID NOT AGREE WITH HIM/HER

1,232	1. Never or rarely
1,525	2. Sometimes
440	3. Often
283	4. Always
68	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)

1632 1L

IGNORED WARNINGS TO STOP
UNACCEPTABLE BEHAVIOR

1,478	1. Never or rarely
1,315	2. Sometimes
417	3. Often
270	4. Always
68	8. Not ascertained
0	9. DK or refused
748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section I - Personal Adjustment and Role Skills (PARS)

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1621-1648) 1(a-bb)

DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS,
HAS CHILD: - Continued

1633 1m

TOLD LIES

1,956	1. Never or rarely
1,156	2. Sometimes
231	3. Often

128	4.	Always
74	8.	Not ascertained
3	9.	DK or refused
748	Blank.	NA (Under 6 years of age)

1634	1n		NOT RESPONDED TO DISCIPLINE
		1,919	1. Never or rarely
		1,095	2. Sometimes
		289	3. Often
		175	4. Always
		69	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)

1635	1o		STAYED WITH TASK OR ASSIGNMENT UNTIL FINISHED
		431	1. Never or rarely
		1,125	2. Sometimes
		1,093	3. Often
		825	4. Always
		72	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)

1

-379-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section I - Personal Adjustment and Role Skills (PARS)

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1621-1648)	1(a-bb)		DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, HAS CHILD: - Continued
1636	1p		MADE FULL USE OF ABILITIES
		376	1. Never or rarely
		1,116	2. Sometimes
		1,146	3. Often
		836	4. Always
		73	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
1637	1q		DONE WORK WITHOUT BEING PUSHED OR PUNISHED
		455	1. Never or rarely

1,271	2.	Sometimes
1,077	3.	Often
668	4.	Always
76	8.	Not ascertained
1	9.	DK or refused
748	Blank.	NA (Under 6 years of age)

1638	1r		KEPT ON WITH TASK EVEN WHEN DIFFICULT
		503	1. Never or rarely
		1,310	2. Sometimes
		1,064	3. Often
		596	4. Always
		74	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)

1

-380-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section I - Personal Adjustment and Role Skills (PARS)

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1621-1648)	1(a-bb)		DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, HAS CHILD: - Continued
1639	1s		COMPLAINED ABOUT PROBLEMS
		1,172	1. Never or rarely
		1,612	2. Sometimes
		461	3. Often
		227	4. Always
		75	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
1640	1t		SEEMED RESTLESS, TENSE
		1,638	1. Never or rarely
		1,241	2. Sometimes
		373	3. Often
		228	4. Always
		67	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
1641	1u		SAID PEOPLE DIDN'T CARE ABOUT HIM/HER

2,122	1.	Never or rarely
895	2.	Sometimes
270	3.	Often
185	4.	Always
74	8.	Not ascertained
2	9.	DK or refused
748	Blank.	NA (Under 6 years of age)

1

-381-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section I - Personal Adjustment and Role Skills (PARS)

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1621-1648)	1(a-bb)		DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, HAS CHILD: - Continued
1642	1v		SEEMED SAD
		2,047	1. Never or rarely
		1,197	2. Sometimes
		183	3. Often
		51	4. Always
		69	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
1643	1w		SAID HE/SHE COULDN'T DO THINGS RIGHT?
		1,990	1. Never or rarely
		1,164	2. Sometimes
		232	3. Often
		82	4. Always
		79	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
1644	1x		ACTED AFRAID OR APPREHENSIVE
		2,461	1. Never or rarely
		834	2. Sometimes
		140	3. Often
		43	4. Always
		68	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section I - Personal Adjustment and Role Skills (PARS)

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1621-1648)	1(a-bb)		DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, HAS CHILD: - Continued
1645	1y		SAT AND STARED WITHOUT DOING ANYTHING
		2,646	1. Never or rarely
		599	2. Sometimes
		164	3. Often
		66	4. Always
		72	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
<hr/>			
1646	1z		APPEARED LISTLESS AND APATHETIC
		2,865	1. Never or rarely
		485	2. Sometimes
		82	3. Often
		44	4. Always
		71	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)
<hr/>			
1647	1aa		SEEMED UNAWARE OF THINGS GOING ON AROUND HIM/HER?
		2,736	1. Never or rarely
		579	2. Sometimes
		100	3. Often
		63	4. Always
		69	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section I - Personal Adjustment and Role Skills (PARS)

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1621-1648)	1(a-bb)		DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, HAS CHILD: - Continued
1648	1bb		SHOWN LITTLE INTEREST IN THINGS; HAD TO BE PUSHED INTO ACTIVITY
		2,462	1. Never or rarely
		753	2. Sometimes
		180	3. Often
		82	4. Always
		70	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		748	Blank. NA (Under 6 years of age)

1649-1650

BLANK

1

-384-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section J - Impact On The Family

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1651-1656)	1a(0-5)		FOR REASONS RELATED TO THE CHILD'S HEALTH, HAS ANYONE IN THE FAMILY EVER:
1651	1a(0)		NOT TAKEN A JOB TO CARE FOR CHILD
		476	1. Yes
		3,796	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
1652	1a(1)		QUIT WORKING
		340	1. Yes
		3,933	2. No
		13	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
1653	1a(2)		CHANGED JOBS
		207	1. Yes

4,061	2. No
16	8. Not ascertained
12	9. DK or refused

1654	1a(3)	CHANGED WORK HOURS
------	-------	--------------------

494	1. Yes
3,779	2. No
12	8. Not ascertained
11	9. DK or refused

1

-385-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section J - Impact On The Family

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1651-1656)	1a(0-5)		FOR REASONS RELATED TO THE CHILD'S HEALTH, HAS ANYONE IN THE FAMILY EVER: - Continued
-------------	---------	--	---

1655	1a(4)		TURNED DOWN A BETTER JOB
		234	1. Yes
		4,034	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused

1656	1a(5)		WORKED FEWER HOURS
------	-------	--	--------------------

470	1. Yes
3,755	2. No
61	8. Not ascertained
10	9. DK or refused

1657-1658	1b		BEFORE FAMILY MEMBER CHANGED WORK HOURS HOW MANY HOURS DID THEY WORK?
-----------	----	--	---

0	00. None
451	01-96. 1-96 hours
3	97. 97+ hours
0	98. Not ascertained
16	99. DK or refused
3,826	Blank. NA (DK/no one in family changed work habits in response to child's health)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section J - Impact On The Family

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1659-1660	1c		AFTER FAMILY MEMBER CHANGED HOURS, HOW MANY HOURS DID THEY WORK?
		38	00. None
		414	01-96. 1-96 hours
		0	97. 97+ hours
		3	98. Not ascertained
		15	99. DK or refused
		3,826	Blank. NA (DK/no one in family changed work habits in response to child's health)
1661	2		ANYONE IN FAMILY CHANGED SLEEPING PATTERNS DUE TO CHILD'S HEALTH
		345	1. Yes
		3,930	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
1662	3		HAS FAMILY HAD SEVERE FINANCIAL PROBLEMS DUE TO CHILD'S HEALTH
		198	1. Yes
		4,071	2. No
		14	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
1663-1670			BLANK

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1671	1a		HAS CHILD STAYED OVERNIGHT IN A HOSPITAL TO RECEIVE SERVICES FOR MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE ABUSE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		72	1. Yes
		3,938	2. No
		82	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
		193	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age)
1672	1b		WHAT WAS THIS SERVICE FOR?
		43	1. Mental Health
		10	2. Substance Abuse
		17	3. Both
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)
(1673-1677)	1c(1-5)		WHERE WAS THIS INPATIENT SERVICE PROVIDED?
1673	1c(1)		PRIVATE OR PUBLIC PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL
		30	1. Mentioned
		39	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)

1

-388-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1673-1677)	1c(1-5)		WHERE WAS THIS INPATIENT SERVICE PROVIDED? - Continued
1674	1c(2)		PSYCHIATRIC SERVICE

IN A GENERAL HOSPITAL

17	1.	Mentioned
52	2.	Not mentioned
2	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
4,224	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)

1675 1c(3)

OTHER HOSPITAL

5	1.	Mentioned
64	2.	Not mentioned
2	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
4,224	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)

1676 1c(4)

RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT CENTER

20	1.	Mentioned
49	2.	Not mentioned
2	8.	No answer to entire question
1	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
4,224	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)

1

-389-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1673-1677)	1c(1-5)		WHERE WAS THIS INPATIENT SERVICE PROVIDED? - Continued
1677	1c(5)		OTHER PLACE
		6	1. Mentioned
		63	2. Not mentioned
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/

DK if child stayed overnight
in a medical facility)

1678-1679	1d		NUMBER OF TIMES ADMITTED TO RECEIVE SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		69	01-96. 1-96 times admitted
		0	97. 97+ times
		2	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)

1680-1681	1e		NUMBER OF NIGHTS SPENT TO RECEIVE SERVICE IN PAST 12 MONTHS
		57	01-96. 1-96 nights spent
		8	97. 97+ nights
		3	98. Not ascertained
		4	99. DK or refused
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)

1

-390-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1682	2a		ONE ADMISSION: WAS THIS AN EMERGENCY? (3+ yrs. of age; stayed overnight in a medical facility; admitted to hospital once in past 12 months)
		33	1. Yes
		19	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,244	Blank. NA

1683-1684	2b		NUMBER OF ADMISSIONS WHICH WERE EMERGENCIES (3+ yrs. of age; stayed overnight in a medical facility)
-----------	----	--	---

23	00.	None
47	01-96.	1-96 emergency admissions
0	97.	97+ emergency admissions
0	98.	Not ascertained
2	99.	DK or refused
4,224	Blank.	NA

1685	2c	DK NUMBER OF ADMISSIONS: WERE ANY ADMISSION AN EMERGENCY? (3+ yrs. of age; stayed overnight in a medical facility; admitted but DK number of admissions past 12 months)
	1	1. Yes
	0	2. No
	2	8. Not ascertained
	0	9. DK or refused
4,293	Blank.	NA

1

-391-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1686-1687	2d		DK NUMBER OF ADMISSIONS: NUMBER WHICH WERE EMERGENCIES (3+ yrs. of age; stayed overnight in a medical facility; admitted to hospital; DK number of admissions but know at least one was emergency)
		1	01-96. 1-96 emergency admissions
		0	97. 97+ emergency admissions
		0	98. Not ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused
		4,295	Blank. NA
1688			BLANK
(1689-1700)	2e(0-11)		INPATIENT SERVICE: WHO PAYS?
1689	2e(0)		PARENT
		16	1. Mentioned
		53	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free

2	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
4,224	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)

1690	2e(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		1	1. Mentioned
		68	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)

1

-392-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1689-1700)	2e(0-11)		INPATIENT SERVICE: WHO PAYS? - Continued
1691	2e(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		0	1. Mentioned
		69	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)
1692	2e(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		25	1. Mentioned
		44	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight

in a medical facility)

1693	2e(4)		MEDICAID
		33	1. Mentioned
		36	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)

1

-393-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1689-1700)	2e(0-11)		INPATIENT SERVICE: WHO PAYS? - Continued
1694	2e(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		1	1. Mentioned
		68	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)
1695	2e(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		0	1. Mentioned
		69	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)
1696	2e(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM

0	1.	Mentioned
69	2.	Not mentioned
1	3.	No one/Free
2	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
4,224	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)

1

-394-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1689-1700)	2e(0-11)		INPATIENT SERVICE: WHO PAYS? - Continued
1697	2e(8)		VA PROGRAM
		0	1. Mentioned
		69	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)
1698	2e(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		0	1. Mentioned
		69	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)
1699	2e(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		1	1. Mentioned
		68	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused place

4,224 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/
 DK if child stayed overnight
 in a medical facility)

1

-395-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1689-1700)	2e(0-11)		INPATIENT SERVICE: WHO PAYS? - Continued
1700	2e(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		11	1. Mentioned
		58	2. Not mentioned
		1	3. No one/Free
		2	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK or refused place (entire question)
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)
1701-1702	2f		WHO PAYS FOR MOST OF THE INPATIENT SERVICE(S)?
		2	00. Parent(s)
		0	01. Family in household
		0	02. Family NOT in household
		21	03. Private health insurance
		32	04. Medicaid
		1	05. Rehabilitation program
		0	06. Parent's employer
		0	07. School system
		0	08. VA program
		0	09. Other military
		1	10. Other private source
		10	11. Other public source
		2	13. Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
		1	33. No one/free
		2	88. No source ascertained
		0	99. DK or refused any source
		4,224	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/ DK if child stayed overnight in a medical facility)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1703-1707	2g		INPATIENT SERVICE: AMOUNT PAID IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS (Parent or family in HH pays for inpatient services: Q 2f = 00 or 01)
		1	00000. None
		9	00001-99996. Dollar amount paid
		0	99997. 99997+ dollars paid
		1	99998. Not ascertained
		6	99999. DK or refused
		4,279	Blank. NA
<hr/>			
1708	3a		CHILD RECEIVED ANY OUTPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES PAST 12 MONTHS
		380	1. Yes
		3,637	2. No
		81	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		193	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age)
<hr/>			
1709	3b		WHAT WAS THIS SERVICE FOR?
		345	1. Mental Health
		10	2. Substance Abuse
		23	3. Both
		1	8. Not ascertained
		1	9. DK or refused
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1710-1716)	3c(1-7)		WHO PROVIDED THIS OUTPATIENT SERVICE
1710	3c(1)		PSYCHIATRIST
		149	1. Mentioned
		225	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		6	9. DK or refused type of service (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)
1711	3c(2)		PSYCHOLOGIST
		165	1. Mentioned
		209	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		6	9. DK or refused type of service (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)
1712	3c(3)		NURSE
		11	1. Mentioned
		363	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		6	9. DK or refused type of service (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)

1

-398-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1710-1716)	3c(1-7)		WHO PROVIDED THIS OUTPATIENT

SERVICE - Continued

1713	3c(4)		SOCIAL WORKER
		77	1. Mentioned
		297	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		6	9. DK or refused type of service (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)

1714	3c(5)		OTHER MENTAL HEALTH COUNSELOR OR THERAPIST
		123	1. Mentioned
		251	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		6	9. DK or refused type of service (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)

1715	3c(6)		GENERAL PRACTITIONER OR OTHER MEDICAL DOCTOR
		37	1. Mentioned
		337	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		6	9. DK or refused type of service (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)

1

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1710-1716)	3c(1-7)		WHO PROVIDED THIS OUTPATIENT SERVICE - Continued
1716	3c(7)		OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL

18	1.	Mentioned
356	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
6	9.	DK or refused type of service (entire question)
3,916	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)

(1717-1721) 3d(1-5)

WHERE WAS THIS OUTPATIENT
SERVICE PROVIDED?

1717 3d(1)

DOCTOR'S/OTHER HEALTH
PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE
NOT A CLINIC

165	1.	Mentioned
209	2.	Not mentioned
1	8.	No answer to entire question
5	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
3,916	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)

1718 3d(2)

OUTPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH CLINIC

162	1.	Mentioned
212	2.	Not mentioned
1	8.	No answer to entire question
5	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
3,916	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)

1

-400-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1717-1721) 3d(1-5)

WHERE WAS THIS OUTPATIENT
SERVICE PROVIDED? - Continued

1719 3d(3)

OUTPATIENT MEDICAL CLINIC

37	1.	Mentioned
337	2.	Not mentioned
1	8.	No answer to entire question
5	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
3,916	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)

1720	3d(4)	HMO
8	1.	Mentioned
366	2.	Not mentioned
1	8.	No answer to entire question
5	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
3,916	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)

1721	3d(5)	OTHER PLACE
68	1.	Mentioned
306	2.	Not mentioned
1	8.	No answer to entire question
5	9.	DK or refused place (entire question)
3,916	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)

1

-401-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1722-1723	3e		NUMBER OF MONTHS OUTPATIENT SERVICE WAS RECEIVED IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		371	01-12. 1-12 months
		1	98. Not ascertained
		8	99. DK or refused
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any

outpatient services during
past 12 months)

1724-1725	3f		NUMBER OF TIMES SERVICE WAS RECEIVED DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		351	01-96. 1-96 times
		8	97. 97+ times
		4	98. Not ascertained
		17	99. DK or refused
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months)

1726	4a		ONE VISIT: WAS THIS AN EMERGENCY?
		5	1. Yes
		15	2. No
		0	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,276	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months; child received services 2 or more times; DK how many times child received services)

1

-402-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1727-1728	4b		TWO OR MORE VISITS: NUMBER WHICH WERE EMERGENCIES
		269	00. None
		57	01-96. 1-96 emergency visits
		0	97. 97+ visits
		9	98. Not ascertained
		4	99. DK or refused
		3,957	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months; Yes/No/DK if visit was an emergency; DK how many times child

received services)

1729	4c		DK NUMBER OF VISITS: WERE THERE ANY EMERGENCY VISITS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		1	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		6	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
		4,275	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months; Yes/No/DK if visit was an emergency; None/DK if visits were on an emergency basis)

1

-403-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1730-1731	4d		DK NUMBER OF VISITS: NUMBER OF VISITS WHICH WERE EMERGENCIES
		0	01-96. 1-96 emergency visits
		0	97. 97+ visits
		0	98. Not ascertained
		1	99. DK or refused
		4,295	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during past 12 months; Yes/No/DK if visit was an emergency; None/DK if visits were on an emergency basis; No/DK if visits in past 12 months were on an emergency basis)

(1732-1743)	4e(0-11)		OUTPATIENT SERVICE: WHO PAYS?
1732	4e(0)		PARENT
		145	1. Mentioned
		223	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free

1	8.	No answer to entire question
3	9.	DK or refused source (entire question)
3,916	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during during past 12 months)

1

-404-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1732-1743)	4e(0-11)		OUTPATIENT SERVICE: WHO PAYS? - Continued
1733	4e(1)		FAMILY IN HH
		13	1. Mentioned
		355	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused source (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during during past 12 months)
1734	4e(2)		FAMILY NOT IN HH
		4	1. Mentioned
		364	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused source (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during during past 12 months)
1735	4e(3)		PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE
		131	1. Mentioned
		237	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused source

3,916 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (Under 3 yrs. of age;
 No/DK if child received any
 outpatient services during
 during past 12 months)

1

-405-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1732-1743)	4e(0-11)		OUTPATIENT SERVICE: WHO PAYS? - Continued
1736	4e(4)		MEDICAID
		132	1. Mentioned
		236	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused source (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during during past 12 months)
1737	4e(5)		REHABILITATION PROGRAM
		3	1. Mentioned
		365	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused source (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during during past 12 months)
1738	4e(6)		PARENT'S EMPLOYER
		7	1. Mentioned
		361	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused source (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age;

No/DK if child received any
outpatient services during
during past 12 months)

1

-406-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1732-1743)	4e(0-11)		OUTPATIENT SERVICE: WHO PAYS? - Continued
1739	4e(7)		SCHOOL SYSTEM
		16	1. Mentioned
		352	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused source (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during during past 12 months)
1740	4e(8)		VA PROGRAM
		4	1. Mentioned
		364	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused source (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during during past 12 months)
1741	4e(9)		OTHER MILITARY
		8	1. Mentioned
		360	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused source (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during

during past 12 months)

1

-407-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1732-1743)	4e(0-11)		OUTPATIENT SERVICE: WHO PAYS? - Continued
1742	4e(10)		OTHER PRIVATE SOURCE
		7	1. Mentioned
		361	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused source (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during during past 12 months)
1743	4e(11)		OTHER PUBLIC SOURCE
		29	1. Mentioned
		339	2. Not mentioned
		8	3. No one/Free
		1	8. No answer to entire question
		3	9. DK or refused source (entire question)
		3,916	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. of age; No/DK if child received any outpatient services during during past 12 months)

1

-408-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

1744-1745 4f

WHO PAYS FOR MOST OF THE
OUTPATIENT SERVICES?

71	00.	Parent(s)
3	01.	Family in household
1	02.	Family NOT in household
112	03.	Private health insurance
123	04.	Medicaid
3	05.	Rehabilitation program
5	06.	Parent's employer
10	07.	School system
3	08.	VA program
6	09.	Other military
3	10.	Other private source
22	11.	Other public source
6	13.	Two or more sources given; unknown which paid most
8	33.	No one/free
1	88.	No source ascertained
3	99.	DK or refused any source
3,916	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. old; No/DK if child received any outpatient services)

1746-1750 4g

SERVICE: AMOUNT FAMILY
PAID IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS
(Parent(s) or family in HH
paid for outpatient services:
Q 4e = 00 or 01)

6	00000.	None
127	00001-99996.	Dollar amount paid
0	99997.	99997+ dollars paid
3	99998.	Not ascertained
19	99999.	DK or refused
4,141	Blank.	NA

1

-409-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1751	5		SERVICES RECEIVED FROM A MENTAL HEALTH COMMUNITY SUPPORT PROGRAM DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		92	1. Yes
		3,912	2. No
		81	8. Not ascertained

18 9. DK or refused
 193 Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old)

1752 6 WAS CHILD ON A WAITING LIST
 FOR OUTPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH
 OR SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES
 DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?

35 1. Yes, mental health services
 2 2. Yes, substance abuse services
 5 3. Both
 3,950 4. No
 97 8. Not ascertained
 14 9. DK or refused
 193 Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old)

1753 7a INPATIENT OR OUTPATIENT
 MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE
 ABUSE SERVICES RECEIVED
 DURING THE PAST MONTH?

217 1. Yes
 187 2. No
 36 8. Not ascertained
 5 9. DK or refused
 3,851 Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old; child
 did not receive mental
 health/substance abuse
 services in past 12 months)

1

-410-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1754-1764)	7b(0-10)		CHILD AGED 3+: WHY WASN'T MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES RECEIVED DURING THE PAST MONTH?
1754	7b(0)		CHILD DIDN'T NEED SERVICES DURING PAST MONTH
		124	1. Mentioned
		61	2. Not mentioned
		39	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old; child

did not receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months but received services in past month)

1755	7b(1)		PROVIDER THINKS SERVICES NO LONGER NECESSARY
		12	1. Mentioned
		173	2. Not mentioned
		39	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old; child did not receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months but received services in past month)

1

-411-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1754-1764)	7b(0-10)		CHILD AGED 3+: WHY WASN'T MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES RECEIVED DURING THE PAST MONTH? - Continued
1756	7b(2)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		15	1. Mentioned
		170	2. Not mentioned
		39	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old; child did not receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months but received services in past month)
1757	7b(3)		INSURANCE DOES NOT COVER
		8	1. Mentioned
		177	2. Not mentioned
		39	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK reason or refused

4,068 Blank. (entire question)
 NA (Under 3 yrs. old; child
 did not receive mental
 health/substance abuse services
 in past 12 months but received
 services in past month)

1

-412-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1754-1764)	7b(0-10)		CHILD AGED 3+: WHY WASN'T MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES RECEIVED DURING THE PAST MONTH? - Continued
1758	7b(4)		INSURANCE NO LONGER COVERS
		2	1. Mentioned
		183	2. Not mentioned
		39	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old; child did not receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months but received services in past month)
1759	7b(5)		NO LONGER ON MEDICAID
		1	1. Mentioned
		184	2. Not mentioned
		39	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old; child did not receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months but received services in past month)

1

-413-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1754-1764)	7b(0-10)		CHILD AGED 3+: WHY WASN'T MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES RECEIVED DURING THE PAST MONTH? - Continued
1760	7b(6)		PROVIDER NOT AVAILABLE
		10	1. Mentioned
		175	2. Not mentioned
		39	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old; child did not receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months but received services in past month)
1761	7b(7)		DID NOT LIKE PROVIDER
		2	1. Mentioned
		183	2. Not mentioned
		39	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old; child did not receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months but received services in past month)

1

-414-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1754-1764)	7b(0-10)		CHILD AGED 3+: WHY WASN'T MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES RECEIVED DURING THE PAST MONTH? - Continued

1762	7b(8)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		2	1. Mentioned
		183	2. Not mentioned
		39	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old; child did not receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months but received services in past month)

1763	7b(9)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF FROM WORK
		1	1. Mentioned
		184	2. Not mentioned
		39	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old; child did not receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months but received services in past month)

1

-415-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1754-1764)	7b(0-10)		CHILD AGED 3+: WHY WASN'T MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES RECEIVED DURING THE PAST MONTH? - Continued
1764	7b(10)		OTHER REASON
		30	1. Mentioned
		155	2. Not mentioned
		39	8. No answer to entire question
		4	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,068	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old; child did not receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months but received

services in past month)

1765	8a		MENTAL HEALTH OR SUBSTANCE ABUSE SERVICES NEEDED THAT WAS NOT RECEIVED DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?
		210	1. Yes
		3,791	2. No
		80	8. Not ascertained
		22	9. DK or refused
		193	Blank. NA (Under 3 yrs. old)

1

-416-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1766-1777)	8b(0-11)		WHY WEREN'T THE SERVICES NEEDED RECEIVED BY THE CHILD? (3+ yrs. old; needed but didn't receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months)
1766	8b(0)		DID NOT TRY TO GET MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS
		28	1. Mentioned
		180	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,086	Blank. NA
1767	8b(1)		TOO EXPENSIVE/CAN'T AFFORD
		71	1. Mentioned
		137	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,086	Blank. NA
1768	8b(2)		DIDN'T KNOW WHERE TO GO TO GET SERVICES

45	1.	Mentioned
163	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
2	9.	DK reason or refused (entire question)
4,086	Blank.	NA

1

-417-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1766-1777)	8b(0-11)		WHY WEREN'T THE SERVICES NEEDED RECEIVED BY THE CHILD? - Continued (3+ yrs. old; needed but didn't receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months)
1769	8b(3)		NO MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES NEARBY
		10	1. Mentioned
		198	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,086	Blank. NA
1770	8b(4)		NO NEARBY PROVIDER ACCEPTS MEDICAID
		8	1. Mentioned
		200	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,086	Blank. NA
1771	8b(5)		PRIVATE INSURANCE DOES NOT COVER THE SERVICES
		20	1. Mentioned
		188	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,086	Blank. NA

-418-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1766-1777)	8b(0-11)		WHY WEREN'T THE SERVICES NEEDED RECEIVED BY THE CHILD? - Continued (3+ yrs. old; needed but didn't receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months)
1772	8b(6)		DO NOT HAVE INSURANCE
		33	1. Mentioned
		175	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,086	Blank. NA
1773	8b(7)		TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS
		20	1. Mentioned
		188	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,086	Blank. NA
1774	8b(8)		TROUBLE FINDING THE RIGHT KIND OF MENTAL HEALTH PROFESSIONAL
		52	1. Mentioned
		156	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,086	Blank. NA

-419-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1766-1777)	8b(0-11)		WHY WEREN'T THE SERVICES NEEDED RECEIVED BY THE CHILD? - Continued (3+ yrs. old; needed but didn't receive mental health/substance abuse services in past 12 months)
1775	8b(9)		LANGUAGE BARRIER
		2	1. Mentioned
		206	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,086	Blank. NA
1776	8b(10)		COULD NOT TAKE TIME OFF FROM WORK
		18	1. Mentioned
		190	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,086	Blank. NA
1777	8b(11)		OTHER REASON
		80	1. Mentioned
		128	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		2	9. DK reason or refused (entire question)
		4,086	Blank. NA

1

-420-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section K - Mental Health

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1778	9		TRAINING IN SOCIAL SKILLS RECEIVED DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS

365	1.	Yes
3,622	2.	No
81	8.	Not ascertained
35	9.	DK or refused
193	Blank.	NA (Under 3 yrs. of age)

1779-1780

BLANK

1

-421-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section L - Housing and Transportation

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1781	1a		NECESSARY TO USE STAIRS TO GET INTO HOME FROM OUTSIDE
		2,824	1. Yes
		1,449	2. No
		16	8. Not ascertained
		7	9. DK or refused
1782	1b		HOME HAS MORE THAN ONE FLOOR OR LEVEL
		2,314	1. Yes
		1,954	2. No
		20	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
1783	1c		HOME HAS BATHROOM, BEDROOM, AND KITCHEN ALL ON THE SAME FLOOR OR LEVEL
		1,476	1. Yes
		833	2. No
		20	8. Not ascertained
		13	9. DK or refused
		1,954	Blank. NA (No, home has one floor/level)
(1784-1787)	2(a-d)		BECAUSE OF IMPAIRMENT/HEALTH PROBLEM, DOES CHILD HAVE DIFFICULTY:
1784	2a		ENTERING OR LEAVING HOME
		88	1. Yes

4,190	2. No
15	8. Not ascertained
3	9. DK or refused

1

-422-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section L - Housing and Transportation

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1784-1787)	2(a-d)		BECAUSE OF IMPAIRMENT/HEALTH PROBLEM, DOES CHILD HAVE DIFFICULTY: - Continued
1785	2b		OPENING OR CLOSING DOORS
		67	1. Yes
		4,210	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
1786	2c		REACHING OR OPENING CABINETS
		86	1. Yes
		4,192	2. No
		15	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
1787	2d		USING THE BATHROOM
		76	1. Yes
		4,190	2. No
		24	8. Not ascertained
		6	9. DK or refused
(1788-1797)	3(a-j)		DOES HOME HAVE ANY OF THESE SPECIAL FEATURES:
1788	3a		WIDENED DOORWAYS OR HALLWAYS
		132	1. Yes
		4,136	2. No
		17	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused

1

-423-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section L - Housing and Transportation

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1788-1797)	3(a-j)		DOES HOME HAVE ANY OF THESE SPECIAL FEATURES: - Continued
1789	3b		RAMPS OR STREET LEVEL ENTRANCES
		162	1. Yes
		4,108	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused
1790	3c		RAILINGS
		398	1. Yes
		3,868	2. No
		20	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
1791	3d		AUTOMATIC OR EASY TO OPEN DOORS
		106	1. Yes
		4,160	2. No
		21	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
1792	3e		ACCESSIBLE PARKING OR DROP-OFF SITE
		452	1. Yes
		3,815	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused
1793	3f		BATHROOM MODIFICATIONS
		74	1. Yes
		4,194	2. No
		18	8. Not ascertained
		10	9. DK or refused

1

Section L - Housing and Transportation

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1788-1797)	3(a-j)		DOES HOME HAVE ANY OF THESE SPECIAL FEATURES: - Continued
1794	3g		KITCHEN MODIFICATIONS
		25	1. Yes
		4,241	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
1795	3h		ELEVATOR, CHAIR LIFT, OR STAIR GLIDE
		27	1. Yes
		4,239	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused
1796	3i		ALERTING DEVICES
		120	1. Yes
		4,145	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		12	9. DK or refused
1797	3j		OTHER SPECIAL FEATURES
		24	1. Yes
		4,242	2. No
		19	8. Not ascertained
		11	9. DK or refused

1

-425-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section L - Housing and Transportation

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1798-1807)	4(a-j)		DOES CHILD NEED ANY OF THESE SPECIAL FEATURES:

1798	4a		WIDENED DOORWAYS OR HALLWAYS
		28	1. Yes
		4,239	2. No
		26	8. Not ascertained
		3	9. DK or refused
1799	4b		RAMPES OR STREET LEVEL ENTRANCES
		47	1. Yes
		4,218	2. No
		29	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
1800	4c		RAILINGS
		55	1. Yes
		4,202	2. No
		37	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
1801	4d		AUTOMATIC OR EASY TO OPEN DOORS
		25	1. Yes
		4,237	2. No
		32	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused
1802	4e		ACCESSIBLE PARKING OR DROP-OFF SITE
		41	1. Yes
		4,205	2. No
		48	8. Not ascertained
		2	9. DK or refused

1

-426-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section L - Housing and Transportation

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1798-1807)	4(a-j)		DOES CHILD NEED ANY OF THESE SPECIAL FEATURES: - Continued
1803	4f		BATHROOM MODIFICATIONS

28 8. Not ascertained
8 9. DK or refused

1809 6a DOES YOUR CAR OR OTHER
VEHICLE HAVE SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

24 1. Yes
4,012 2. No
240 3. Don't have a car
20 8. Not ascertained
0 9. DK or refused

(1810-1817) 6b(1-8) WHAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT
DOES CAR HAVE?

1810 6b(1) HAND CONTROLS

0 1. Mentioned
24 2. Not mentioned
0 8. No answer to entire question
0 9. DK special equipment or
refused (entire question)
4,272 Blank. NA (Don't have a car/No, don't
have any special equipment
on car or motor vehicle)

1

-428-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section L - Housing and Transportation

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
-------------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1810-1817) 6b(1-8) WHAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT
DOES CAR HAVE? - Continued

1811 6b(2) HAND RAILS, STRAPS, SPECIALIZED
HANDLES, RAMPS OR LIFTS

7 1. Mentioned
17 2. Not mentioned
0 8. No answer to entire question
0 9. DK special equipment or
refused (entire question)
4,272 Blank. NA (Don't have a car/No, don't
have any special equipment
on car or motor vehicle)

1812 6b(3) POWER CONTROLS FOR WINDOWS
MIRRORS, SEAT, OR STEERING

2	1.	Mentioned
22	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK special equipment or refused (entire question)
4,272	Blank.	NA (Don't have a car/No, don't have any special equipment on car or motor vehicle)

1813 6b(4)

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

3	1.	Mentioned
21	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK special equipment or refused (entire question)
4,272	Blank.	NA (Don't have a car/No, don't have any special equipment on car or motor vehicle)

1

-429-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section L - Housing and Transportation

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------

(1810-1817) 6b(1-8)

WHAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT DOES CAR HAVE? - Continued

1814 6b(5)

AIR CONDITIONING

7	1.	Mentioned
17	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK special equipment or refused (entire question)
4,272	Blank.	NA (Don't have a car/No, don't have any special equipment on car or motor vehicle)

1815 6b(6)

A BUTTON THAT OPENS DOORS

3	1.	Mentioned
21	2.	Not mentioned
0	8.	No answer to entire question
0	9.	DK special equipment or refused (entire question)
4,272	Blank.	NA (Don't have a car/No, don't have any special equipment)

on car or motor vehicle)

1816	6b(7)		A LARGE TRUNK OR STORAGE AREA
		1	1. Mentioned
		23	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK special equipment or refused (entire question)
		4,272	Blank. NA (Don't have a car/No, don't have any special equipment on car or motor vehicle)

1

-430-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section L - Housing and Transportation

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1810-1817)	6b(1-8)		WHAT SPECIAL EQUIPMENT DOES CAR HAVE? - Continued
1817	6b(8)		OTHER SPECIAL FEATURES
		11	1. Mentioned
		13	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		0	9. DK special equipment or refused (entire question)
		4,272	Blank. NA (Don't have a car/No, don't have any special equipment on car or motor vehicle)
1818	6c		CAR OR OTHER VEHICLE NEED OTHER SPECIAL EQUIPMENT
		36	1. Yes
		4,248	2. No
		12	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
(1819-1826)	6d(1-8)		WHAT OTHER EQUIPMENT OR FEATURES IS NEEDED FOR CAR
1819	6d(1)		HAND CONTROLS
		1	1. Mentioned
		34	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question

1 9. DK other equipment or
 refused (entire question)
 4,260 Blank. NA (No, didn't need any other
 special equipment on car
 or motor vehicle)

1

-431-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section L - Housing and Transportation

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1819-1826)	6d(1-8)		WHAT OTHER EQUIPMENT OR FEATURES IS NEEDED FOR CAR - Continued
1820	6d(2)		HAND RAILS, STRAPS, SPECIALIZED HANDLES, RAMPS OR LIFTS
		15	1. Mentioned
		20	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK other equipment or refused (entire question)
		4,260	Blank. NA (No, didn't need any other special equipment on car or motor vehicle)
1821	6d(3)		POWER CONTROLS FOR WINDOWS MIRRORS, SEAT, OR STEERING
		2	1. Mentioned
		33	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK other equipment or refused (entire question)
		4,260	Blank. NA (No, didn't need any other special equipment on car or motor vehicle)
1822	6d(4)		AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION
		0	1. Mentioned
		35	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK other equipment or refused (entire question)
		4,260	Blank. NA (No, didn't need any other special equipment on car or motor vehicle)

-432-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section L - Housing and Transportation

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1819-1826)	6d(1-8)		WHAT OTHER EQUIPMENT OR FEATURES IS NEEDED FOR CAR - Continued
1823	6d(5)		AIR CONDITIONING
		2	1. Mentioned
		33	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK other equipment or refused (entire question)
		4,260	Blank. NA (No, didn't need any other special equipment on car or motor vehicle)
1824	6d(6)		A BUTTON THAT OPENS THE DOOR
		3	1. Mentioned
		32	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK other equipment or refused (entire question)
		4,260	Blank. NA (No, didn't need any other special equipment on car or motor vehicle)
1825	6d(7)		A LARGE TRUNK OR STORAGE AREA
		4	1. Mentioned
		31	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK other equipment or refused (entire question)
		4,260	Blank. NA (No, didn't need any other special equipment on car or motor vehicle)

-433-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section L - Housing and Transportation

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
(1819-1826)	6d(1-8)		WHAT OTHER EQUIPMENT OR FEATURES IS NEEDED FOR CAR - Continued
1826	6d(8)		OTHER SPECIAL FEATURES
		20	1. Mentioned
		15	2. Not mentioned
		0	8. No answer to entire question
		1	9. DK other equipment or refused (entire question)
		4,260	Blank. NA (No, didn't need any other special equipment on car or motor vehicle)
1827-1830			BLANK

1

-434-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section M - Health Insurance

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1831	1a		WAS CHILD COVERED BY MEDICAID
		1,242	1. Yes
		3,012	2. No
		17	8. Not ascertained
		25	9. DK or refused
1832	1b		HOW LONG WAS CHILD COVERED BY MEDICAID
		48	0. Less than 6 months
		56	1. 6 months, but less than 1 year
		124	2. 1 year, but less than 2 years
		326	3. 2 years, but less than 5 years
		562	4. 5 years or more
		4	5. On and off for less than 2 years
		23	6. On and off for 2 years, but less than 5 years
		72	7. On and off for 5 years or more

5	8.	Not ascertained
22	9.	DK or refused
3,054	Blank.	NA (No/DK which month or state child was covered by Medicaid)

1833	2		WAS CHILD COVERED BY ANY OTHER PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM THAT PAYS HEALTH CARE
------	---	--	--

157	1.	Yes
4,094	2.	No
24	8.	Not ascertained
21	9.	DK or refused

1834	3a		WAS CHILD COVERED BY MILITARY CARE
------	----	--	------------------------------------

119	1.	Yes
4,120	2.	No
44	8.	Not ascertained
13	9.	DK or refused

1

-435-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section M - Health Insurance

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1835	3b		WAS THIS CARE CHAMPUS OR CHAMP-VA?
		108	1. Yes
		9	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,177	Blank. NA (No/DK if child was covered by military care)
1836	3c		WAS CHILD COVERED BY ANY OTHER MILITARY HEALTH CARE
		15	1. Yes
		98	2. No
		2	8. Not ascertained
		4	9. DK or refused
		4,177	Blank. NA (No/DK if child was covered by military care)

1837	4		WAS CHILD COVERED BY THE INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE?
		36	1. Yes
		4,219	2. No
		33	8. Not ascertained
		8	9. DK or refused

1838	5a		WAS CHILD COVERED BY A PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE PLAN
		2,533	1. Yes
		1,725	2. No
		24	8. Not ascertained
		14	9. DK or refused

1

-436-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section M - Health Insurance

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1839	5b		WAS THIS HEALTH INSURANCE OBTAINED THROUGH PARENTS EMPLOYER OR UNION?
		2,253	1. Employer
		56	2. Union
		75	3. Through workplace, DK which
		139	4. No
		1	8. Not ascertained
		9	9. DK or refused
		1,763	Blank. NA (No/DK if child was covered by a private health insurance plan)
1840			BLANK

1

-437-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section M - Health Insurance

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1841	1a		RELATIONSHIP TO CHILD
		3,449	0. Mother
		481	1. Father
		30	2. Brother/sister
		201	3. Grandparent
		68	4. Other relative
		33	5. Nonrelative
		29	8. Not ascertained
		5	9. DK or refused
1842	1b		TYPE OF PARENT (Mother/Father)
		3,690	1. Biological
		125	2. Adoptive
		83	3. Step
		30	4. Foster
		2	8. Not ascertained
		366	Blank. NA
(1843-1845)	1c		AGE WHEN CHILD FIRST LIVED WITH RESPONDENT (Adoptive, Step, or Foster parents)
		39	000. Since Birth
1843-1844	1c		NUMBER OF TIME UNITS
		39	00. Since birth
		161	01-96. 1-96 months, years old
		0	97. 97+ months, years
		38	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		4,058	Blank. NA
1845			TIME UNITS
		39	0. Since birth
		32	1. Months
		129	2. Years
		38	9. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		4,058	Blank. NA

1

-438-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section M - Health Insurance

Tape

Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1846-1848	Recode		CHILD'S AGE WHEN FIRST LIVED WITH RESPONDENT (MONTHS)
		39	000. Since birth
		161	001-222. Number of months
		0	996. Unknown months
		0	997. Unknown years
		38	999. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		4,058	Blank. NA (Respondent is the biological parent of child)
1849-1850	Recode		CHILD'S AGE WHEN FIRST LIVED WITH RESPONDENT (YEARS)
		39	00. Since birth
		138	01-18. Number of years
		23	88. Under 1 year
		0	96. Unknown months
		0	97. Unknown years
		38	99. DK, refused, or not ascertained
		4,058	Blank. NA (Respondent is the biological parent of child)
1851	Recode		CHILD'S AGE WHEN FIRST LIVED WITH RESPONDENT (YEAR INTERVALS)
		39	0. Since Birth
		23	1. Less than 12 months
		45	2. 1-3 years
		65	3. 4-9 years
		28	4. 10-18 years
		38	9. DK, refused, not ascertained, unknown months or years
		4,058	Blank. NA (Respondent is the biological parent of child)

1

-439-

1994 DISABILITY PHASE II CHILD PUBLIC USE FILE

Section N - Respondent Information

Tape Locations	Item No.	Frequency	Items and Codes
1852-1853	Recode		AGE RECODE #3 (From Core Intermediate

Person Record, Loc 286-287)

335 00-35. Months
3,961 36. Over 3 years

1854	1d	TYPE OF BROTHER/SISTER (Brother or Sister)	
		24	1. Full
		5	2. Half
		0	3. Step
		0	4. Adoptive
		0	5. Foster
		1	8. Not ascertained
		0	9. DK or refused
		4,266	Blank. NA
1855-1860	-	-	BLANK

1

NOTES:

1

APPENDIX A

1994-1995 DISABILITY FOLLOWBACK SURVEY SAMPLE SELECTION

SUMMARY OF FLAGGED VARIABLES for children

FLAG DESCRIPTION	CHILDREN Ages 0-17 DFS-1	CHILD SINGLE ITEM EXC*
F1 = UNABLE TO WORK - WORK MAIN ACTIVITY		X
F2 = LIMITED IN KIND OR AMT OF WORK - WORK MAIN ACTIVITY		X
F3 = UNABLE TO DO HOUSEWORK - HWK MAIN ACTIVITY		X
F4 = LIMITED IN KIND OR AMT HOUSEWORK - HWK MAIN ACTIVITY		X
F5 = UNABLE TO WORK - HWK MAIN ACTIVITY		X
F6 = LIMITEDIN KIND OR AMT OF WORK - HWK MAIN ACTIVITY		X
F7 = ANY OTHER ACTIVITY LIMITATION		X
F8 = NEEDS HELP FOR EATING, BATHING, DRESSING (ADLS)		X
F9 = NEEDS HELP FOR HOUSEHOLD CHORES (IADLS)		X
F10 = UNABLE TO DO AGE APPROPRIATE PLAY	X	X
F11 = LIMITED IN KIND OR AMOUNT OF PLAY	X	X
F12 = UNABLE TO ATTEND SCHOOL	X	X
F13 = ATTENDS SPECIAL SCHOOL	X	X
F14 = NEEDS TO ATTEND SPECIAL SCHOOL	X	X
F15 = LIMITED IN SCHOOL ATTENDENCE	X	X
F16 = ANY OTHER ACTIVITY LIMIT AGES <18 & 70+	X	X
F17 = NEEDS HELP ADLS SOME AGES 5-59 & ALL AGES 60-69	X	X
F18 = NEEDS HELP IADLS SOME AGES 5-59 & ALL AGES 60-69		X
F19 = POOR SELF RATED HEALTH STATUS	X	X
F21 = MEDICARE COVERAGE	X	X

F22 = MEDICAID COVERAGE	X	X
F23 = SOCIAL SECURITY OR RR RETIREMENT FOR DISABILITY	X	X
F24 = EVER APPLIED FOR SOCIAL SECURITY BENEFITS	X	X
F25 = RECEIVE SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME	X	
F26 = EVER APPLIED FOR SSI	X	X
F27 = RECEIVE ANY OTHER DISABILITY PENSION	X	X
F28 = LEGALLY BLIND	X	
F29 = DIFF SEEING EXPECTED TO LAST 12 MOS	X	
F30 = HEARING AID	X	
F31 = TROUBLE HEARING EXP TO LAST 12 MOS	X	
F32 = DIFF COMMUNICATING OUTSIDE FAMILY ONSET AGE < 22	X	
F33 = DIFF COMM OUTSIDE FAMILY, ONSETAGE > 21 OR UNK	X	
F34 = DIFF COMMUNICATING SO FAMILY MEMBERS UNDERSTAND	X	
F35 = DIFF COMMUNICATING BASIC NEEDS TO FAMILY	X	
F36 = DIFF UNDERSTANDING OTHERS, ONSET AGE < 22	X	
F37 = DIFF UNDERSTANDING OTHERS, ONSET AGE > 21 OR UNK	X	
F38 = DIFFICULTY WITH AGE APPROPRIATE LEARNING	X	
F39 = CANE	X	

1

APPENDIX A

1994-1995 DISABILITY FOLLOWBACK SURVEY SAMPLE SELECTION

SUMMARY OF FLAGGED VARIABLES for children

FLAG DESCRIPTION	CHILDREN Ages 0-17 DFS-1	CHILD SINGLE ITEM EXC*
F40 = CRUTCHES	X	
F41 = WALKER	X	
F42 = MEDICALLY PRESCRIBED SHOES	X	
F43 = MANUAL WHEELCHAIR	X	
F44 = ELECTRIC WHEELCHAIR	X	
F45 = SCOOTER	X	
F46 = EXPECTED TO USE BRACE 12+ MOS	X	
F47 = ARTIFICIAL LEG/ARM	X	
F51 = LEARNING DISABILITY	X	
F52 = CEREBRAL PALSY	X	
F53 = CYSTIC FIBROSIS	X	
F54 = DOWN SYNDROME	X	
F55 = MENTAL RETARDATION	X	
F56 = MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY	X	
F57 = SPINA BIFIDA	X	
F58 = AUTISM	X	
F59 = HYDROCEPHALUS	X	
F61 = BATH/SHOWER-GET HELP	X	
F62 = DRESS-GET HELP	X	
F63 = EAT-GET HELP	X	
F64 = GET IN/OUT BED/CHAIR-GET HELP	X	
F65 = TOILET-GET HELP	X	
F66 = GETTING AROUND IN HOME- GET HELP	X	
F67 = NEED REMINDERS OR PERSON CLOSE BY TO DO F61-F66	X	
F68 = NEED SPECIAL EQUIPMENT TO DO F61- F66	X	
F69 = BATHING - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	
F70 = DRESSING - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	

F71 = EATING - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X
F72 = TRANSFER FROM BED/CHAIR - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP 12+ MO	X
F73 = TOILETING - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MO	X
F74 = GET AROUND INSIDE - A LOT OF DIFF, EXP TO LAST 12+ MO	X
F75 = BATH-A LOT OF DIFF-NO HELP/REMIND EXP TO LAST 12 MO	X
F76 = DRESS-A LOT OF DIFF-NO HELP/REMIND, EXP 12+ MOS	X
F77 = EAT-A LOT OF DIFF-NO HELP/REMIND, EXP TO LAST 12+ MO	X
F78 = TRANSFER BED/CHR-LOT OF DIFF-NO H/R, EXP 12+ MOS	X
F79 = TOILET-A LOT OF DIFF-NO H/R, EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X
F80 = GET AROUND INSIDE-LOT OF DIFF-NO H/R, EXP 12+ MOS	X
F142 = REGULAR VISITS TO DR FOR COND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X

1

APPENDIX A

1994-1995 DISABILITY FOLLOWBACK SURVEY SAMPLE SELECTION

SUMMARY OF FLAGGED VARIABLES for children

FLAG DESCRIPTION	CHILDREN Ages 0-17 DFS-1	CHILD SINGLE ITEM EXC*
F143 = PROBLEM/DELAY IN PHYSICAL DEVELOPMENT	X	
F144 = USE PRESCRIPTION MED FOR COND EXP TO LAST 12+ MO	X	
F145 = HOSPITAL STAY OVERNIGHT FOR COND EXP 12+ MOS	X	
F146 = LIFE-THREATENING ALLERGIC REACTION TO FOODS	X	
F147 = PHYSICIAN ORDERED SPECIAL DIET FOR SERIOUS COND	X	
F148 = SPECIAL EQUIP FOR BREATHING COND EXP 12+ MOS	X	
F149 = RECEIVED COUNSELING EXP 12+ MOS	X	
F150 = GET PHYS THERAPY FOR COND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	
F151 = GET OCCUP THERAPY FOR COND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	
F152 = MED PROC AT HOME FOR COND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	
F153 = COGNITIVE OR MENTAL DEVELOPMENT DELAYS	X	
F154 = SPEECH/LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT DELAYS	X	X
F155 = EMOTIONAL/BEHAVIORIAL DEVELOPMENT DELAYS	X	
F156 = DIFF WITH STRENUOUS ACTIVITY FOR AGE EXP 12+ MOS	X	
F157 = DIFF GETTING ALONG W OTHERS SAME AGE EXP 12+ MO	X	
F158 = DIFF CHEWING, SWALLOWING, DIGESTING EXP 12+ MOS	X	
F159 = NEED MED EQUIP TO EAT/TOILET, COND EXP 12+ MOS	X	
F160 = NO INTEREST IN SIGHTS/SOUNDS, UNHAPPY W PEOPLE	X	
F161 = CAN NOT HOLD UP HEAD W/O SUPPORT	X	
F162 = NO INTEREST IN SIGHTS/SOUNDS, UNHAPPY W PEOPLE	X	
F163 = CAN NOT SIT UPRIGHT W/O SUPPORT	X	
F164 = NEVER CRAWLED/CREPT	X	
F165 = DOES NOT SHOW WANTS BY GESTURES OR NOISES	X	
F166 = DOES NOT RESPOND TO PEOPLE WITH SOUNDS, FACES	X	
F167 = DOES NOT PAY ATTENTION FOR UP TO ONE MINUTE	X	
F168 = DOES NOT SEEM HAPPY SEEING FAVORITE PEOPLE	X	
F169 = CANNOT SIT UPRIGHT W/O SUPPORT	X	
F170 = DOES NOT WALK W/O HOLDING ON	X	
F171 = DOES NOT SHOW NEEDS BY ACTIONS OR WORDS	X	
F172 = DOES NOT RESPOND TO PEOPLE WITH SOUNDS, FACES	X	
F173 = DOES NOT PAY ATTENTION FOR UP TO ONE MINUTE	X	
F174 = DOES NOT WALK RAPIDLY OR RUN	X	
F175 = DOES NOT SHOW NEEDS BY ACTIONS OR WORDS	X	
F176 = DOES NOT TALK IN PHRASES OR IS DEAF	X	

F177 = DOES NOT SHOW LIKES/DISLIKES BY ACTIONS X
 F178 = DOES NOT SHOW LIKES/DISLIKES BY WORDS X
 F179 = DOES NOT PLAY MAKE BELIEVE X
 F180 = DOES NOT PLAY WITH OTHER PEOPLE X

1

APPENDIX A

1994-1995 DISABILITY FOLLOWBACK SURVEY SAMPLE SELECTION

SUMMARY OF FLAGGED VARIABLES for children

FLAG DESCRIPTION	CHILDREN Ages 0-17 DFS-1	CHILD SINGLE ITEM EXC*
F181 = PERMANENTLY EXPELLED/SUSPENDED FROM SCHOOL	X	
F182 = NOT IN SCHOOL BECAUSE OF PROB EXP TO LAST 12+ MO	X	
F183 = HAS PROBLEMS UNDERSTANDING MATERIALS	X	X
F184 = HAS PROBLEMS PAYING ATTENTION	X	X
F185 = HAS PROB FOLLOWING RULES/CONTROLLING BEHAVIOR	X	X
F186 = HAS PROB COMM WITH TEACHERS AND STUDENTS	X	X
F187 = RECEIVES SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES	X	
F188 = HAS INDIVIDUAL EDUCATION PLAN	X	
F189 = ATTENDS SCHOOL/CAMP FOR CHLRN WITH SPEC NEEDS	X	X
F190 = RECEIVES EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES	X	
F191 = HAS INDIVIDUAL FAMILY SERVICE PLAN	X	
F192 = ATTENDS SCHOOL/CAMP FOR CHLRN WITH SPEC NEEDS	X	X
F193 = RESPONDENT PERCEIVED DISABILITY--SELF OR FAMILY	X	X
F194 = OTHERS PERCEIVED DISABILITY OF ANYONE IN FAMILY	X	X
F195 = USE ASSISTIVE DEVICE FOR VISUAL IMPAIRMENT	X	
F196 = TROUBLE HEARING W HEARING AID, COND EXP 12+ MOS	X	
F197 = CAN'T HEAR LOUD NOISES, NO AID, COND EXP 12+ MO	X	
F198 = USE ASSISTIVE DEVICE FOR HEARING IMPAIRMENT	X	
F199 = DEFN OF BLIND INCLUDES FLAGS 28, 19, OR 195	X	
F200 = DEFN OF DEAF INCLUDES FLAGS 196, 197 OR 198	X	
F201 = COMPOSITE VARIABLE, BATHING DIFF, ONSET AGE < 22	X	
F202 = COMPOSITE VAR, DRESSING DIFF W ONSET AGE < 22	X	
F203 = COMPOSITE VAR, EATING DIFF W ONSET AGE < 22	X	
F204 = COMP VAR, DIFF W BED/CHAIR W ONSET AGE < 22	X	
F205 = COMP VAR, DIFF TOILETING W ONSET AGE < 22	X	
F206 = COMP VAR, DIFF GET ARND INSIDE, ONSET AGE < 22	X	
F213 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF BATHING EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	
F214 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF DRESSING EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	
F215 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF EATING EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	
F216 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF W BED/CHAIR EXP TO LAST 12+ MO	X	
F217 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF TOILETING EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	
F218 = COMP VAR, SOME DIFF GET ARND EXP TO LAST 12+ MOS	X	

* These variables must be combined with at least one other variable to be considered a positive screen.